



Workplace Relations Regulations 2006¹

Select Legislative Instrument 2006 No. 52

I, PHILIP MICHAEL JEFFERY, Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, make the following Regulations under the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* and the *Workplace Relations Amendment (Work Choices) Act 2005*.

Dated 17 March 2006

P. M. JEFFERY
Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command

KEVIN ANDREWS
Minister for Employment and Workplace Relations

		Page
Contents		
Chapter 1	Preliminary	
1.1	Name of Regulations	21
1.2	Commencement	21
1.3	Definitions	21
1.4	Definition of <i>employing authority</i> in subsection 4 (1) of the Act — prescribed persons and bodies	22
1.5	Definition of <i>public sector employment</i> in subsection 4 (1) of the Act — prescribed laws and persons	22
1.6	Repeal of <i>Workplace Relations Regulations 1996</i>	23
Chapter 2	General regulations for the <i>Workplace Relations Act 1996</i>	
Part 1	Preliminary	
Division 1	Exclusion of persons insufficiently connected with Australia	
1.1	Crew members of commercial vessels	24
Division 2	Act excludes some State and Territory laws	
1.2	State and Territory laws that are not excluded by the Act — general	25
1.3	State and Territory laws that are not excluded by the Act — specified laws	27
1.4	Exclusion of prescribed State and Territory laws	27
Division 3	Awards, agreements and Commission orders prevail over State and Territory law etc	
1.5	Laws about training arrangements	28
1.6	Laws about prevailing awards, agreements and Commission orders	33
Part 3	Australian Industrial Relations Commission	
Division 1	Establishment of Commission	
3.1	Prescribed State industrial authorities — section 67 and subsections 71 (2) and 696 (1), (2) and (5) of the Act	35

		Page	
	3.2	Prescribed tribunals — subsections 69 (1), 69 (2) and 79 (5) of the Act	35
Division 3		Representation and intervention	
	3.3	Representation of employing authorities before the Commission or Court	36
	3.4	Representation of certain persons by unregistered associations	40
Division 4		General matters relating to the powers and procedures of the Commission	
	3.5	Compulsory conferences	40
	3.6	Power to override certain laws affecting public sector employment	41
Division 6		Miscellaneous	
	3.7	President must provide certain information etc to the Minister	41
	3.8	Power of Commission to waive procedural requirements and effect of non-compliance	42
Part 4		Australian Industrial Registry	
	4.1	Office hours	43
	4.2	Lodgment of documents in Industrial Registry	43
	4.3	Endorsement of documents	44
	4.4	Inspection of documents	44
	4.5	Power to waive procedural requirements and effect of non-compliance	44
	4.6	Use of previous evidence	45
	4.7	Recovery of cost of providing copies of documents	45
	4.8	Custody and use of seals of the Industrial Registry	46
	4.9	General powers of Registrar	46
	4.10	Signing of documents etc on behalf of persons, organisations etc	47
	4.11	Application of the <i>Criminal Code</i>	48
Part 5		The Employment Advocate	
Division 1		Functions, powers etc of the Employment Advocate	
	5.1	Functions of the Employment Advocate — giving Minister information and documents	49

		Page
Division 2	Appointment, conditions of appointment etc of Employment Advocate	
5.2	Remuneration and allowances	49
Division 3	Miscellaneous	
5.3	Identity of parties to AWAs not to be disclosed	50
Part 6	Workplace inspectors	
6.1	Period of appointment	51
6.2	Advice about rights and obligations	51
6.3	Notification of failure to observe requirements	52
6.4	Identity cards	53
6.5	Taking of samples	53
6.6	Disclosure of information	53
Part 7	The Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	
Division 1	Preliminary	
7.1	Operation of the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard — provision of more favourable outcome	54
Division 2	Wages	
Subdivision A	Preliminary	
7.2	Definitions for Division 2 of the Act — <i>pre-reform federal wage instrument</i>	58
7.3	Definitions for Division 2 of the Act — <i>pre-reform State wage instrument</i>	59
Subdivision I	Australian Pay and Classification Scales: preserved APCSs	
7.4	Deriving preserved APCSs from pre-reform wage instruments — supported employment services	59
7.5	Notional adjustments — general	60
7.6	Notional adjustments — Victorian minimum wage orders	61
Subdivision L	Adjustments to incorporate 2005 Safety Net Review etc	
7.7	Adjustments to incorporate 2005 Safety Net Review — other matters	61

		Page
Division 5	Personal leave	
	7.8 Medical certificates issued by registered health practitioners	62
Part 8	Workplace agreements	
Division 2	Types of workplace agreements	
	8.1 Authorisation of multiple-business agreements	63
Division 6	Operation of workplace agreements and persons bound	
	8.2 Workplace agreement displaces certain Commonwealth laws — prescribed conditions of employment	64
	8.3 Workplace agreement displaces certain Commonwealth laws — prescribed Commonwealth laws	64
Division 7.1	Prohibited content under section 356 of the Act	
Subdivision A	Preliminary	
	8.4 Purpose of Division	66
Subdivision B	Various matters that are prohibited content	
	8.5 Various matters	66
	8.6 Discriminatory terms	69
Subdivision C	Matters that do not pertain to the employment relationship are prohibited content	
	8.7 Matters that do not pertain to the employment relationship are prohibited content	70
Division 7.2	Prohibited content under Schedule 8 to the Act	
	8.8 Prohibited content	71
Subdivision B	Prohibited content	
	8.9 Employer must not lodge workplace agreement containing prohibited content	71
Division 12	Miscellaneous	
	8.10 Qualifications and appointment of bargaining agents	72
	8.11 Required form of workplace agreements	73
	8.12 Witnessing of signatures on AWAs	74
	8.13 Signing of workplace agreements	74
	8.14 Retention of signed workplace agreement	75
	8.15 Application of the <i>Criminal Code</i>	76

		Page
Part 9	Industrial action	
Division 2	Bargaining periods	
9.1	Employee may appoint agent to initiate bargaining period — qualifications for appointment	77
9.2	Employee may appoint agent to initiate bargaining period — appointment	78
Division 3	Protected action	
9.3	Protected action	79
Division 4	Secret ballots on proposed protected action	
Subdivision A	General	
9.4	Declaration envelope	79
9.5	Employee may appoint agent to apply for ballot order — qualifications for appointment	80
9.6	Employee may appoint agent to apply for ballot order — appointment	82
Subdivision B	Application for order for protected action ballot to be held	
9.7	Material to accompany application	82
Subdivision C	Secret ballots on proposed protected action	
9.8	Notifying employees of ballot	83
9.9	Information relevant to roll of voters	84
9.10	Form of ballot paper	85
9.11	Conduct of ballot — access to workplace	85
9.12	Directions about ballot paper	85
9.13	Issuing of ballot papers — attendance voting	85
9.14	Duplicate ballot papers — attendance voting	86
9.15	Dispatch of ballot papers — postal voting	86
9.16	Duplicate ballot paper etc — postal voting	87
9.17	Manner of voting — postal voting	88
9.18	Scrutiny	88
9.19	Appointment of scrutineers	89
9.20	Qualifications of scrutineers	90
9.21	Scrutineers — appointment	91
9.22	Functions of scrutineers	91
9.23	Powers and duties of authorised independent advisers	93

	Page
Division 5	Industrial action not to be engaged in before nominal expiry date of workplace agreement or workplace determination
9.24	Industrial action etc must not be taken before nominal expiry date of collective agreement or workplace determination 93
9.25	Industrial action must not be taken before nominal expiry date of AWA 94
9.26	Application of the <i>Criminal Code</i> 95
Part 10	Awards
Division 2	Terms that may be included in awards
Subdivision D	Regulations relating to part-time employees
10.1	Award conditions for part-time employees 96
Division 3	Preserved award entitlements
10.2	Preservation of certain award terms 97
10.3	Meaning of <i>more generous</i> 98
10.4	Modifications in relation to personal/carer's leave 100
10.5	Modifications in relation to parental leave 101
Division 4	Award rationalisation and award simplification
Subdivision A	Award rationalisation
10.6	Award rationalisation request to be published 102
Division 6	Binding additional employers, employees and organisations to awards
10.7	Process for valid majority of employees 102
Part 12	Minimum entitlements of employees
Division 1	Entitlement to meal breaks
12.1	Displacement of entitlement to meal breaks 104
Division 4	Termination of employment
12.2	Interpretation for Division 4 105
12.3	Specified rate 106
12.4	Rate of remuneration per year 106
12.5	Amount taken to have been received by the employee 107
12.6	Annual indexation of certain amounts 107
12.7	Schedule of costs (Act, s 658) 109
12.8	Temporary absence because of illness or injury 110

		Page
12.9	Prescribed notice of intended terminations — subsection 660 (2) of the Act	111
12.10	Required period of notice — exception for serious misconduct	111
12.11	Required period of notice — ascertaining period of continuous service	112
12.12	Compensation in lieu of required period of notice — commission or piece rates employees	114
12.13	Inapplicability of section 661 of the Act — succession, assignment or transmission of business	114
Part 13	Dispute resolution processes	
Division 2	Model dispute resolution process	
13.1	Alternative dispute resolution process — parties cannot agree on a provider	116
Division 3	Alternative dispute resolution process conducted by Commission under model dispute resolution process	
13.2	Dispute resolution processes — application	116
Part 14	Compliance	
Division 2	Penalties and other remedies for contravention of applicable provisions	
14.1	Recovery of wages etc — small claims procedure	118
14.2	Recovery of small claims under award, order, AWA or certified agreement — maximum amount	119
Part 15	Right of entry	
Division 1	Preliminary	
15.1	Definitions — <i>OHS law</i>	120
Division 2	Issue of permits	
15.2	Issue of permit — form of application	120
15.3	Issue of permit — form of permit	121
Division 3	Expiry, revocation, suspension, etc of permits	
15.4	Revocation, suspension etc by Registrar — application for revocation of a permit	121

		Page
Division 4	Right of entry to investigate suspected breaches	
15.5	Exemption from requirement to provide entry notice — form of application	121
15.6	Exemption from requirement to provide entry notice — form of exemption certificate	122
Division 6	Right of entry to hold discussions with employees	
15.7	Limitation on rights — conscientious objection certificates	122
Division 9	Powers of the Commission	
15.8	Unreasonable requests by occupier or affected employee	122
Part 19	Records relating to employees and pay slips	
Division 1	Preliminary	
19.1	Purpose of Part	124
19.2	Operation of Part	124
19.3	Application of the <i>Criminal Code</i>	125
Division 2	Rules concerning keeping records	
19.4	Obligation to make and keep records relating to employees	125
19.5	Records to show whether relevant conditions complied with	126
19.6	Form of records	126
Division 3	Content of records	
19.7	Content requirement for records	127
19.8	Contents of records — general	127
19.9	Contents of records — hours worked	128
19.10	Contents of records — reasonable additional hours	128
19.11	Contents of records — pay	128
19.12	Contents of records — annual leave	129
19.13	Contents of records — personal leave	130
19.14	Contents of records — other leave	130
19.15	Contents of records — superannuation contributions	131

		Page	
	19.16	Contents of records — termination of employment	131
Division 4		Transmission of business	
	19.17	Transmission of business	132
Division 5		Penalties	
	19.18	Alteration and correction of a record	133
	19.19	False or misleading entry in a record	133
	19.20	Inspection and copying of a record	134
	19.21	Information concerning a record	134
Division 6		Pay slips	
	19.22	Pay slips — subsection 836 (2) of the Act	135
	19.23	Contents of pay slips	135
Division 7		Contravention of civil remedy provisions	
	19.24	Standing for civil remedies	137
	19.25	Court may order pecuniary penalty	137
	19.26	Crown not liable to penalty for contravention of civil remedy provision	137
Division 8		Transitionals	
	19.27	Effect of repeal of pre-reform Regulations	137
	19.28	Application of provisions after transitional award ceases to operate	138
	19.29	Certificates issued under repealed regulations	139
Part 19A		Record-keeping — contract outworkers in Victoria in the textile, clothing and footwear industry	
Division 1		Preliminary	
	19.30	Operation of Part	141
	19.31	Application of Part	141
Division 2		Records	
	19.32	Obligation to make and keep outworker records relating to contract work	142
	19.33	Form of outworker record	142
	19.34	Contents of outworker record — general	143
	19.35	Contents of outworker record — payments to contract outworker	143

		Page
Division 3	Transmission of business	
19.36	Transmission of business	144
Division 4	Penalties	
19.37	Alteration and correction of outworker record	145
19.38	False or misleading entry in an outworker record	145
19.39	Inspection and copying of outworker record	145
19.40	Information concerning outworker records	146
Division 5	Contravention of civil remedy provisions	
19.41	Standing for civil remedies	147
19.42	Court may order pecuniary penalty	147
19.43	Crown not liable to penalty for contravention of civil remedy provision	147
Part 19B	Infringement notices	
Division 1	Preliminary	
19.44	Purpose of Part	148
19.45	Definitions	148
Division 2	Infringement notices	
19.46	When an infringement notice can be given	149
19.47	Contents of infringement notice	149
19.48	Amount of penalty if infringement notice issued	150
19.49	Time for payment of penalty	151
19.50	Extension of time to pay penalty	151
19.51	Effect of payment of penalty	151
19.52	Withdrawal of infringement notice	152
19.53	Notice of withdrawal of infringement notices	152
19.54	Refund of penalty	153
Part 21	Matters referred by Victoria	
21.1	Additional effect of Act — workplace agreements (related provisions)	154
21.2	Workplace agreements — mandatory term about basic periodic rate of pay	154
21.3	Relationship between employment agreements and Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	157

		Page
Part 22	Contract outworkers in Victoria in the textile, clothing and footwear industry	
Division 2	New Commonwealth provisions	
22.1	Plaintiffs may choose small claims procedure in magistrates courts — small claims procedure	162
22.2	Plaintiffs may choose small claims procedure in magistrates courts — maximum amount	163
Chapter 3	Transitional arrangements for parties bound by federal awards	
Part 3	Powers and procedures of Commission for dealing with industrial disputes	
Division 2	Variation and revocation of transitional awards	
3.1	Variation of transitional awards — dealing with industrial dispute	164
Part 7	Matters relating to Victoria	
Division 1	Matters referred by Victoria	
Subdivision A	Introduction	
7.1	Definitions for Part 7	166
Subdivision B	Industrial disputes	
7.2	Industrial disputes — prescribed laws of Victoria	166
Subdivision D	Preserved transitional award terms — transitional Victorian reference awards	
7.3	Preserved transitional award terms	166
7.4	Meaning of <i>more generous</i>	167
7.5	Modifications in relation to personal/carer's leave	170
7.6	Modifications in relation to parental leave	170
Subdivision E	Common rules	
7.7	Proposed variation of common rules — notice of hearing by the Commission	171
7.8	Publication of a notice inviting objections to a variation	172
7.9	Notice of declaration that a variation is not binding on the organisation or person	172

		Page
Division 2	Other matters	
Subdivision B	Preserved transitional award terms — transitional awards (other than transitional Victorian reference awards) in respect of employees in Victoria	
7.10	Preserved transitional award terms	173
7.11	Meaning of <i>more generous</i>	173
7.12	Modifications in relation to personal/carer's leave	176
7.13	Modifications in relation to parental leave	177
Chapter 4	Extra provisions relating to definitions	
1.1	Purpose of Chapter 4	178
Chapter 5	Transitional treatment of State employment agreements and State awards	
Part 3	Notional agreements preserving State awards	
Division 5	Preserved notional terms and preserved notional entitlements	
3.1	Preserved notional terms of notional agreement	179
3.2	Meaning of <i>more generous</i>	180
3.3	Modifications in relation to personal/carer's leave	182
3.4	Modifications in relation to parental leave	183
Chapter 6	Transitionally registered associations	
Part 1	Preliminary	
1.1	Definitions	184
Part 2	Representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees	
Division 1	Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees — no prior order in relation to State-registered association	
2.1	Order	185
2.2	Variation of order	187
2.3	Organisations and transitionally registered association must comply with order	187
Division 2	Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of	

		Page
	employees — prior order in relation to State-registered association	
2.4	Order	188
2.5	Order may be subject to limits or alterations	189
2.6	Organisations and transitionally registered association must comply with order	189
Division 3	Proceedings regarding representation rights in a State or Territory immediately before the reform commencement	
2.7	Representation rights — evidence in prior proceedings	190
Part 3	Cancellation of transitional registration	
3.1	Application for cancellation of transitional registration by Commission — form of application	191
3.2	Application for cancellation of transitional registration by Commission — registration by mistake	191
3.3	Application for cancellation of transitional registration by Commission — association no longer State-registered association	191
Part 4	Modification of Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule for transitionally registered associations	
4.1	Modifications	193
4.2	Provisions not to apply	193
4.3	Other criteria for registration of transitionally registered association	193
Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act	
Part 1	Preliminary	
1.1	Purpose of Chapter 7	195

		Page
Part 2	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act	
Division 1	Repeal of Part XV of the pre-reform Act	
2.1	Effect of repeal	196
Division 2	Transmission of transitional awards	
2.2	Succession, transmission or assignment of a business before reform commencement — application of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act	197
Division 3	Matters relating to Victoria — transmission of business (transitional Victorian reference awards)	
2.3	Transmission of business — application of Subdivision F of Division 1 of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act	197
Division 4	Matters relating to Victoria — transmission of business (transitional awards other than transitional Victorian reference awards)	
2.4	Transmission of business — application of Subdivision BA of Division 2 of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act	198
Division 5	Succession, transmission or assignment of a business before reform commencement	
2.5	Application of pre-reform Act	198
Division 6	Amendment of Part VIA of the pre-reform Act	
2.6	Effect of amendments — equal remuneration for work of equal value	199
2.7	Effect of amendments — parental leave (repeal of pre-reform leave provisions)	199
2.8	Replacement employees	203
Division 7	Operation of matters relating to permit ships	
2.9	Awards in relation to permit ships	204
Division 8	Amendment of Part XII of the pre-reform Act	
2.10	Costs only where proceeding instituted vexatiously etc	205

		Page
Division 9	Amendment of Part XIII of the pre-reform Act	
2.11	Signature on behalf of body corporate	205
Division 10	Application of Act and Regulations to Australia's exclusive economic zone and continental shelf	
2.12	Application of Act and Regulations	205
Division 11	Application of pre-reform Act in relation to certain pre-reform certified agreements and pre-reform AWAs	
2.13	Application of pre-reform Act	207
Division 12	Workplace inspectors	
2.14	Powers of workplace inspectors in relation to investigation of alleged breaches of pre-reform Act or pre-reform Regulations	209
2.15	Repeal of Part IVA of the pre-reform Act — other functions and powers of pre-reform authorised officers in relation to investigation of alleged breaches not started before the reform commencement	209
2.16	Repeal of Part IVA of the pre-reform Act — other functions and powers of pre-reform authorised officers in relation to investigation of alleged breaches started before the reform commencement	210
2.17	Disclosure of information	210
Division 13	Compliance	
2.18	Repeal of Part VA — review by Commonwealth Ombudsman	211
2.19	Enforcement of rights and obligations	211
Division 14	Interpretation of transitional instruments	
2.20	Interpretation of transitional instruments	212
Division 15	Industrial action before nominal expiry date of workplace agreement or workplace determination	
2.21	Industrial action	213
Division 16	Accrual and crediting of leave in lump sums (in advance or in arrears)	
2.22	Accrual and crediting of leave in advance of service	213

	Page
2.23 Accrual and crediting of leave in arrears of service	214
Part 3 Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — pre-reform Regulations	
Division 1 Repeal of Division 2 of Part 5A of the pre-reform Regulations	
3.1 Effect of repeal	216
Division 2 Matters referred by Victoria	
3.2 Effect of repeal of regulation 132G	216
Part 4 Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters	
Division 1 Interpretation	
4.1 Definitions	217
Division 2 Appeals under Part VI of the pre-reform Act	
4.2 Appeals against findings in relation to industrial disputes	217
4.3 Appeals against awards or orders	218
4.4 Appeals against decisions not to make orders or awards	220
4.5 Appeals against decisions under paragraph 111 (1) (g) of pre-reform Act	221
4.6 Appeals against decisions under Division 5 of Part VI of pre-reform Act	222
4.7 Appeals against decisions not to certify agreements	223
4.8 Appeal against decision to certify agreement	224
4.9 Appeal against decision to vary, or not to vary, award or certified agreement (objectionable provision)	224
4.10 Appeal against decision to vary, or not to vary, award or certified agreement (sex discrimination)	226
4.11 Appeal against decision in relation to jurisdiction	227
4.12 Appeals relating to matters arising under Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule	228
4.13 Time within which appeals may be instituted	229
2006, 52	17

		Page	
	4.14	General rules relating to continuing appeals	229
Division 3		Registrar — references and appeals	
	4.15	Reference to Commission by Registrar	230
	4.16	Removal of matter before Registrar	230
	4.17	Appeal from Registrar to Commission	231
	4.18	Reference to Court by Registrar	231
Division 4		Dispute prevention and settlement	
	4.19	Review of certain awards	232
	4.20	Dealing with disputes	232
	4.21	Principles about making or varying awards in relation to allowable award matters	233
	4.22	Reference of disputes to Full Bench	233
	4.23	Proceedings being dealt with by President	233
	4.24	Review on application by Minister	234
	4.25	Particular powers of Commission	235
	4.26	Commission to cease dealing with industrial dispute in certain circumstances	235
	4.27	Recommendations by consent	236
	4.28	Varying awards (ambiguity or uncertainty)	236
	4.29	Varying awards (removal of discrimination)	237
	4.30	Varying certified agreements (removal of discrimination)	237
	4.31	Varying awards (change of name)	238
	4.32	Varying awards (junior rates of pay)	238
	4.33	Enterprise flexibility provisions	239
	4.34	Compulsory conferences	239
	4.35	Exceptional matters orders	239
	4.36	Orders to stop or prevent industrial action	239
	4.37	Unfair contracts	240
	4.38	Orders restraining State authorities from dealing with disputes	240
	4.39	Reference of dispute to local industrial board	241
	4.40	Boards of reference	242
Division 5		Ballots ordered by Commission	
	4.41	Secret ballots — industrial disputes	242
	4.42	Secret ballots — industrial action	242
	4.43	Secret ballots — approval of certified agreements	242
	4.44	Secret ballots — industrial action during bargaining period	243

		Page
	4.45 Application for secret ballot	243
Division 6	Common rules	
	4.46 Common rules	243
Division 7	Awards of Commission	
	4.47 Review of operation of awards	245
Division 8	Boycotts	
	4.48 Disputes relating to boycotts	245
	4.49 Restriction on certain actions in tort	245
Division 9	Cancellation and suspension of awards and orders	
	4.50 Cancellation and suspension of awards and orders	246
Division 10	Right of entry	
	4.51 Civil penalty proceedings	246
	4.52 Powers of Commission	247
Division 11	Freedom of association	
	4.53 Remedies for breaches	247
	4.54 Removal of objectionable provisions	247
Division 12	State laws	
	4.55 Appeal rights under State laws	247
Chapter 8	Miscellaneous provisions	
	1.1 Ballots conducted by the Australian Electoral Commission — no unauthorised action	249
	1.2 No action for defamation in certain cases	249
	1.3 Application of the <i>Criminal Code</i>	250
Schedule 1	Forms	251
Form 1	Ballot paper under Part 3 of Chapter 3	251
Form 2	Permit to enter and inspect premises	253
Form 3	Permit to enter and inspect premises	254
Form 4	Notice of proposed terminations	255
Form 5	Application to the Commission to have a dispute resolution process conducted	256

		Page
Schedule 2	Employing authorities (Act, subsection 4 (1))	257
Schedule 3	Commonwealth authorities (definition of public sector employment)	263
Schedule 4	Information and copies of documents to be given to Minister by AIRC	264
Schedule 5	Information and copies of documents to be given to Minister by Employment Advocate	272
Schedule 6	Workplace inspectors — form of identity card	275
Schedule 7	Schedule of costs	276
Part 1	Instructions	276
Part 2	Documents	277
Part 3	Drawing	277
Part 4	Writing or typing legal letters	278
Part 5	Copies	278
Part 6	Perusal and scanning	278
Part 7	Examination	279
Part 8	Letters	279
Part 9	Service	280
Part 10	Preparation of appeal books	281
Part 11	Attendances	281
Part 12	General care and conduct	284
Part 13	Fees for Counsel for solicitor appearing as Counsel	285
Part 14	Witnesses' expenses	285
Part 15	Disbursements	286
Schedule 8	Further provisions relating to definitions	287
Part 1	Amendments of clause 2 of Schedule 2 to the Act	287
Part 2	Amendments of clause 3 of Schedule 2 to the Act	288
Part 3	Amendments of clause 4 of Schedule 2 to the Act	289

Chapter 1 Preliminary

1.1 Name of Regulations

These Regulations are the *Workplace Relations Regulations 2006*.

1.2 Commencement

These Regulations commence on the commencement of Schedule 5 to the *Workplace Relations Amendment (Work Choices) Act 2005*.

Note Schedule 5 renumbers the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* so that the amended Act is sequentially numbered from section 1.

1.3 Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:

Act:

- (a) means the *Workplace Relations Act 1996*, as amended by the Work Choices Act; but
- (b) does not include Schedule 1 to the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* or regulations made under that Schedule.

approved form means a form approved by the President for the purposes of the provision in which the expression is used.

Form means a form set out in Schedule 1.

pre-reform Act means the Act as in force just before the reform commencement.

pre-reform Regulations means the *Workplace Relations Regulations 1996* as in force just before the reform commencement.

transitional award has the meaning given by subclause 2 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

transitional employee has the meaning given by subclause 2 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Regulation 1.4

Work Choices Act means the *Workplace Relations Amendment (Work Choices) Act 2005*.

Workplace Relations Minister means the Minister administering Part 1 of the *Workplace Relations Act 1996*.

Note A number of words and expressions used in these Regulations have the meanings given by section 4 of the Act, including **reform commencement**.

1.4 Definition of *employing authority* in subsection 4 (1) of the Act — prescribed persons and bodies

For the purposes of the definition of ***employing authority*** in subsection 4 (1) of the Act, each of the persons or bodies specified in column 3 of an item in Schedule 2 is prescribed as the employing authority in relation to the class of employees specified in column 2 of that item.

1.5 Definition of *public sector employment* in subsection 4 (1) of the Act — prescribed laws and persons

- (1) For paragraph (g) of the definition of ***public sector employment*** in subsection 4 (1) of the Act, each of the following laws is prescribed:
 - (a) *Naval Defence Act 1910*;
 - (b) *Supply and Development Act 1939*;
 - (c) *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*;
 - (d) *Governor-General Act 1974*.
- (2) For paragraph (h) of the definition of ***public sector employment*** in subsection 4 (1) of the Act, each of the following classes of persons is prescribed:
 - (a) members of the Defence Force;
 - (b) members of the Police Force of the Northern Territory;
 - (c) persons employed by, or in the service of:
 - (i) a Commonwealth authority referred to in Schedule 3; or

Regulation 1.6

- (ii) a body that is a subsidiary of a Commonwealth authority referred to in Schedule 3 in which body the Commonwealth authority has a controlling interest;
- (d) persons who hold an office established under a law of the Commonwealth or of a Territory, other than persons who, otherwise than in their capacity as the holder of such an office, are employed or serve in a capacity described in paragraphs (a) to (g) of that definition of *public sector employment*.

Example

An example of a person who would fall within the exception to paragraph (d) is an APS employee who also holds a part-time statutory office, or who is granted leave without pay from his or her APS employment in order to take up a full-time statutory office.

- (3) For paragraph (i) of the definition of *public sector employment* in subsection 4(1) of the Act, the *Prisons (Correctional Services) Act 1980* of the Northern Territory is prescribed.

1.6 Repeal of *Workplace Relations Regulations 1996*

The *Workplace Relations Regulations 1996* are repealed.

Regulation 1.1

Chapter 2 General regulations for the *Workplace Relations Act 1996*

Part 1 Preliminary

Division 1 Exclusion of persons insufficiently connected with Australia

1.1 Crew members of commercial vessels

- (1) For subsection 12 (1) of the Act, a provision of the Act specified in an item of Table 1.1 does not apply to a person or entity specified in the item.

Table 1.1

Item	These provisions ...	do not apply to ...
1	All provisions of the Act, other than: (a) section 16; and (b) any definition of general application in section 4, or another provision, that relates to section 16	A person who: (a) is a non-citizen; and (b) is a member of the crew performing duties on a permit ship
2	All provisions of the Act, other than: (a) section 16; and (b) any definition of general application in section 4, or another provision, that relates to section 16	A foreign corporation in the capacity as the employer of a person who: (a) is a non-citizen; and (b) is a member of the crew performing duties on a permit ship

Regulation 1.2

(2) In Table 1.1:

non-citizen has the same meaning as in the *Migration Act 1958*.

permit ship means a ship:

- (a) to which a permit has been granted under section 286 of the *Navigation Act 1912* for a single voyage or as a continuing permit; and
- (b) for which the permit is in force.

Division 2 Act excludes some State and Territory laws

1.2 State and Territory laws that are not excluded by the Act — general

- (1) For paragraph 16 (2) (b) of the Act, subsection 16 (1) of the Act does not apply to a law of a State or Territory of a kind that is mentioned in this regulation.

Note Under subsection 16 (1) of the Act, the Act is intended to apply to the exclusion of specified laws of a State or Territory so far as they would otherwise apply in relation to an employee or employer. The subsection lists the kinds of laws that are excluded.

However, subsection 16 (1) does not apply to a law of a State or Territory so far as the law is prescribed by the regulations as a law to which the subsection does not apply.

Rights and obligations — general

- (2) Subsection 16 (1) does not apply to a law of a State or Territory (including a law relating to appeals) to the extent to which it relates to compliance with an obligation:
 - (a) under:
 - (i) that law; or
 - (ii) another law of a State or Territory;
which would otherwise be excluded by subsection 16 (1) of the Act; and
 - (b) in respect of an act or omission which occurred prior to the reform commencement.

Regulation 1.2

Rights and obligations — injunctions

- (3) However, subregulation (2) does not apply to the extent to which that law of a State or Territory, or another law, provides for the granting of an injunction in relation to conduct that has not yet occurred.

Note The effect of subregulation (3) is that subsection 16 (1) of the Act will apply to a law of a State or Territory to the extent to which it deals with injunctions about rights or obligations in relation to future conduct, and the Act will apply to the exclusion of that law of the State or Territory.

Termination of employment

- (4) Subsection 16 (1) does not apply to a law of a State or Territory (including a law relating to appeals) to the extent to which it relates to a termination of employment that occurred before the reform commencement.

Unfair contracts

- (5) Subsection 16 (1) does not apply to a law of a State or Territory (including a law relating to appeals) to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to proceedings that commenced before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) provides for the variation or setting aside of rights and obligations arising under:
 - (i) a contract of employment; or
 - (ii) another arrangement for employment;that a court or tribunal finds is unfair.

Succession, transmission or assignment of business

- (6) Subsection 16 (1) does not apply to a law of a State or Territory (including a law relating to appeals) to the extent to which it relates to a succession, transmission or assignment of a business, or a part of a business, that occurred before the reform commencement.

Regulation 1.4

1.3 State and Territory laws that are not excluded by the Act — specified laws

Industrial Relations Act 1999 of Queensland

For paragraph 16 (2) (b) of the Act:

- (a) paragraph 73 (2) (f) of the *Industrial Relations Act 1999* of Queensland is prescribed to the extent to which that paragraph provides a remedy for the dismissal of a person for the making by anyone, or a belief that anyone has made or may make:
 - (i) a public interest disclosure under the *Whistleblowers Protection Act 1994* of Queensland; or
 - (ii) a complaint under the *Health Rights Commission Act 1991* of Queensland; and
- (b) a provision of the *Industrial Relations Act 1999* of Queensland is prescribed to the extent to which the provision facilitates or otherwise gives effect to paragraph 73 (2) (f); and
- (c) a provision of the *Industrial Relations Act 1999* of Queensland is prescribed to the extent to which the provision facilitates or otherwise gives effect to section 74 of the *Workplace Health and Safety Act 1995* of Queensland.

1.4 Exclusion of prescribed State and Territory laws

Contracts Review Act of New South Wales

- (1) For subsection 16 (4) of the Act, the *Contracts Review Act 1980* of New South Wales is prescribed to the extent to which that Act applies to:
 - (a) a contract that:
 - (i) involves an employer and an employee; and
 - (ii) deals with their employment relationship; and
 - (b) a matter that occurred after the reform commencement.

Note Subsection 16 (4) of the Act provides that the Act is intended to apply to the exclusion of a law of a State or Territory that is prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of the subsection.

Chapter 2	General regulations for the Workplace Relations Act 1996
Part 1	Preliminary
Division 3	Awards, agreements and Commission orders prevail over State and Territory law etc

Regulation 1.5

(2) In subregulation (1):

employee has the meaning given by subsection 5 (1) of the Act.

employer has the meaning given by subsection 6 (1) of the Act.

Division 3 Awards, agreements and Commission orders prevail over State and Territory law etc

1.5 Laws about training arrangements

(1) For paragraph 17 (2) (b) of the Act, the laws of a State or Territory set out in this regulation are prescribed as laws to which awards and workplace agreements are not subject.

Note Under subsection 17 (2) of the Act, a term of an award or workplace agreement dealing with:

- (a) occupational health and safety; or
- (b) workers compensation; or
- (c) training arrangements; or
- (d) a matter prescribed by the regulations;

has effect subject to a law of a State or Territory dealing with the matter, except a law that is prescribed by the regulations as a law to which awards and workplace agreements are not subject.

Monetary allowances and benefits

(2) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:

- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
- (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for:
 - (i) remuneration, including basic rates of pay; or
 - (ii) any other payment of an amount of money to an employee.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Regulation 1.5

Non-monetary allowances and benefits

- (3) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, an allowance or benefit that is not made available as money.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Example

The provision of uniforms, tools or meals.

Leave

- (4) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for:
 - (i) leave (whether paid or unpaid); or
 - (ii) leave loadings.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Example

The provision of:

- (a) annual leave; or
- (b) long service leave; or
- (c) personal leave (including sick leave and carer's leave); or
- (d) bereavement leave; or
- (e) leave without pay.

Public holidays

- (5) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and

Regulation 1.5

- (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, the observance of:
- (i) days declared by or under a law of the State or Territory to be observed generally within that State or Territory, or a region of that State or Territory, as public holidays by employees who work in that State, Territory or region, and entitlements of employees to payment in respect of those days; and
 - (ii) days to be substituted for, or a procedure for substituting, days mentioned in subparagraph (i).

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Hours of work

- (6) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for:
 - (i) ordinary time hours; or
 - (ii) the time within ordinary time hours are performed; or
 - (iii) overtime or additional hours; or
 - (iv) rest breaks; or
 - (v) notice periods; or
 - (vi) variations to working hours; or
 - (vii) rostering arrangements.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Types of employment

- (7) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, types of employment.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Regulation 1.5

Examples

Full-time employment, casual employment, regular part-time employment and shift work.

Probationary employment

- (8) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, probationary employment.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Termination of employment

- (9) A law of a State or Territory:
- (a) is prescribed to the extent to which it relates to training arrangements and deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for:
 - (i) the way in which employment is terminated; or
 - (ii) the entitlements that may apply if employment is terminated; or
 - (iii) the remedies available to a person whose employment is terminated; but
 - (b) is not prescribed to the extent to which it deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, the termination of a training contract or a training agreement.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Stand down

- (10) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, the standing down of employees.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Regulation 1.5

Jury service

- (11) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, jury service.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Superannuation

- (12) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
- (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, superannuation.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Dispute resolution

- (13) A law of a State or Territory:
- (a) is prescribed to the extent to which it:
 - (i) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (ii) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, dispute resolution and dispute resolution processes; but
 - (b) is not prescribed to the extent to which it deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, dispute resolution processes about matters arising under a training contract or a training agreement.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Training qualifications

- (14) A law of a State or Territory:
- (a) is prescribed to the extent to which it:
 - (i) relates to training arrangements; and

Regulation 1.6

- (ii) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, the performance, conduct and discipline of an employee; but
- (b) is not prescribed to the extent to which it deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, the award of training qualifications.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Outworkers

- (15) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
 - (a) relates to training arrangements; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, the conditions (other than pay) of an outworker.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

Other conditions

- (16) A law of a State or Territory is prescribed to the extent to which it:
 - (a) deals with any matter that could be included in an award; and
 - (b) deals with, or allows arrangements to be made for, any term or condition of employment not mentioned in subregulations (2) to (15) in relation to a training arrangement.

Note **Training arrangement** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.

1.6 Laws about prevailing awards, agreements and Commission orders

- (1) For paragraph 17 (2) (d) of the Act, the following matters are prescribed:
 - (a) child labour;
 - (b) discrimination;
 - (c) EEO.

Chapter 2	General regulations for the Workplace Relations Act 1996
Part 1	Preliminary
Division 3	Awards, agreements and Commission orders prevail over State and Territory law etc

Regulation 1.6

(2) For subsection 17 (2) of the Act, the following laws are prescribed as laws to which awards and workplace agreements are not subject:

- (a) a State or Territory industrial law to the extent to which it relates to the prevention of discrimination;
- (b) a State or Territory industrial law to the extent to which it relates to the promotion of EEO.

Note Under subsection 17 (2) of the Act, a term of an award or workplace agreement dealing with:

- (a) occupational health and safety; or
- (b) workers compensation; or
- (c) training arrangements; or
- (d) a matter prescribed by the regulations;

has effect subject to a law of a State or Territory dealing with the matter, except a law that is prescribed by the regulations as a law to which awards and workplace agreements are not subject.

Part 3 Australian Industrial Relations Commission

Division 1 Establishment of Commission

3.1 Prescribed State industrial authorities — section 67 and subsections 71 (2) and 696 (1), (2) and (5) of the Act

For the purposes of section 67 and subsections 71 (2) and 696 (1), (2) and (5) of the Act, each of the following State industrial authorities is prescribed:

- (a) the Industrial Relations Commission of New South Wales;
- (b) the Queensland Industrial Relations Commission;
- (c) the Western Australian Industrial Relations Commission;
- (d) the Industrial Relations Commission of South Australia;
- (e) the Tasmanian Industrial Commission.

3.2 Prescribed tribunals — subsections 69 (1), 69 (2) and 79 (5) of the Act

For the purposes of subsections 69 (1), 69 (2) and 79 (5) of the Act:

- (a) each of the following tribunals is a prescribed Commonwealth tribunal:
 - (i) Defence Force Remuneration Tribunal;
 - (ii) Pharmaceutical Benefits Remuneration Tribunal;
 - (iii) Administrative Appeals Tribunal;
 - (iv) Security Appeals Tribunal;
 - (v) National Native Title Tribunal; and
- (b) each of the following tribunals is a prescribed Territory tribunal:
 - (i) the Industrial Appeals Tribunal established by the *Industrial Relations Ordinance 1976* of the Territory of Christmas Island;

Regulation 3.3

- (e) if:
- (i) the employing authority in relation to a class of persons specified in column 2 of item 2 in Schedule 2 is the principal executive officer of the Commonwealth authority employing persons in that class; and
 - (ii) that Commonwealth authority consents to being represented by an APS employee or Parliamentary Service employee;
- a person who is an officer of the Australian Public Service;
- (f) if the employing authority in relation to a class of persons specified in column 2 of item 2 in Schedule 2 is the Minister administering the enactment by or under which the Commonwealth authority employing persons in that class was established — an officer or employee of that Commonwealth authority;
- (g) if:
- (i) the employing authority in relation to a class of persons is a Minister of the Northern Territory and the persons included in that class are employed by a Northern Territory authority; or
 - (ii) the employing authority is a Northern Territory authority (being a body corporate of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of *Northern Territory authority* in subsection 4 (1) of the Act); or
 - (iii) the employing authority is the principal executive officer of a Northern Territory authority (being a body corporate of the kind referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of *Northern Territory authority* in subsection 4 (1) of the Act);
- a person who is:
- (iv) an officer or employee of the Northern Territory authority; or
 - (v) an officer or employee of the Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory;

Regulation 3.3

- (h) if:
- (i) the employing authority in relation to a class of persons is a Minister of the Northern Territory and the persons included in that class are employed by the Northern Territory; or
 - (ii) the employing authority is the Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory;
a person who is an officer or employee of the Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory;
- (i) if the employing authority in relation to a class of persons specified in column 2 of item 14 in Schedule 2 is:
- (i) the Minister administering the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*; or
 - (ii) the Commissioner within the meaning of that Act;
a person who is:
 - (iii) an officer appointed under section 25 or 26 of that Act; or
 - (iv) an APS employee or Parliamentary Service employee;
- (j) if the employing authority for staff employed under the *Legislative Assembly (Members' Staff) Act 1989* of the Australian Capital Territory is the Chief Minister for that Territory — an officer or employee within the meaning of the *Public Sector Management Act 1994* of the Territory (the **ACTPS Act**);
- (k) if the employing authority for officers and employees within the meaning of the ACTPS Act (**ACTPS staff**) of a government agency, or an autonomous instrumentality, within the meaning of that Act, is:
- (i) the Chief Minister for the Australian Capital Territory; or
 - (ii) the Minister within the meaning of the *Australian Capital Territory (Self-Government) Act 1988* (the **Self-Government Act**) who administers the government agency or the Act under which the autonomous instrumentality is established; or

Regulation 3.3

- (iii) the Minister, within the meaning of that Act, who is responsible for exercising the power of the Australian Capital Territory Executive in relation to industrial relations (the *ACT industrial relations Minister*);
an officer or employee within the meaning of the ACTPS Act;
- (l) if the employing authority for staff of a body corporate (except a Territory instrumentality within the meaning of the ACTPS Act) that is incorporated under a law of the Australian Capital Territory (an *ACT law*), and in which the Territory has a controlling interest, is the principal executive officer (however described) of the body corporate or the ACT industrial relations Minister:
- (i) a member of the staff of the body corporate; or
 - (ii) an officer or employee within the meaning of the ACTPS Act;
- (m) if the employing authority for ACTPS staff is the Chief Executive Officer of Calvary Hospital A.C.T. Incorporated, the Minister (within the meaning of the Self-Government Act) who is responsible for exercising the power of the Australian Capital Territory Executive in relation to public health or the ACT industrial relations Minister:
- (i) a member of the staff of Calvary Hospital A.C.T. Incorporated; or
 - (ii) an officer or employee within the meaning of the ACTPS Act;
- (n) if the employing authority for staff of a body corporate, or an authority, that is established by or under an ACT law, and to which paragraph (i), (j), (k) or (l) does not apply, is the principal executive officer (however described) of the body or authority, the Minister administering the ACT law or the ACT industrial relations Minister:
- (i) a member of the staff of the body corporate or authority; or
 - (ii) an officer or employee within the meaning of the ACTPS Act;

Regulation 3.4

- (o) in the case of any other employing authority — an APS employee or Parliamentary Service employee.

3.4 Representation of certain persons by unregistered associations

- (1) If a party to a proceeding before the Commission is an employer who is a member of an association of employers, being an association that is not registered under the Act, the party may be represented by an officer or employee of that association.
- (2) If a party to a proceeding before the Commission is an employee who is a member of the Australian International Flight Engineers' Association, being an association that is not registered under the Act, the party may be represented by an officer or employee of that Association.

**Division 4 General matters relating to the
 powers and procedures of the
 Commission**

3.5 Compulsory conferences

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), a person directed to attend a compulsory conference under section 115 of the Act must be paid by the Commonwealth:
- (a) such allowances as the Minister determines; and
 - (b) the amount of any salary, wages or other earnings actually lost by the person during the time spent in travelling and attending the conference; and
 - (c) the amount of any travelling expenses actually and properly incurred by the person.
- (2) A payment must not be made under subregulation (1) unless certified by a Registrar.

Regulation 3.7

3.6 Power to override certain laws affecting public sector employment

For paragraph (b) of the definition of *relevant law* in subsection 116 (2) of the Act, the following laws are prescribed:

- (a) *Superannuation (Productivity Benefit) Act 1988*;
- (b) Prisons (Arbitral Tribunal) Act of the Northern Territory;
- (c) Police Administration Act of the Northern Territory.

Division 6 Miscellaneous

3.7 President must provide certain information etc to the Minister

- (1) For subsections 125 (1) and (2) of the Act:
 - (a) information, or copies of documents, of the kind mentioned in an item of Part 1 of Schedule 4 must be given to the Minister by the time mentioned in the item; and
 - (b) the information, and the copies of documents, may be given to the Minister:
 - (i) in paper form; or
 - (ii) in electronic form, in accordance with any particular information technology requirements notified to the President by the Secretary.
- (2) Paragraph (1) (b) does not prevent the President from including other relevant information with information given to the Minister in electronic form.

Note Information prescribed in Schedule 4 is minimum information only.
- (3) For subsection 125 (2) of the Act:
 - (a) copies of documents that are given to the Minister in paper form must be posted to the address notified to the President by the Secretary for this paragraph; and

Regulation 3.8

- (b) information, and copies of documents, that are given to the Minister in electronic form must be sent to the e-mail address notified to the President by the Secretary for this paragraph; and
- (c) the President must ensure that:
 - (i) all copies of documents that are to be given to the Minister in paper form during a week are given at the same time in that week; and
 - (ii) all information, or copies of documents, of a particular kind that are to be given to the Minister in electronic form during a week are given at the same time in that week.

3.8 Power of Commission to waive procedural requirements and effect of non-compliance

- (1) Subject to the Act, the Commission may:
 - (a) in relation to any proceeding before the Commission; and
 - (b) in special circumstances; and
 - (c) absolutely or subject to conditions;
exempt a person from compliance with any procedural requirement of these Regulations.
- (2) Subject to the Act, non-compliance with any of these Regulations does not render void any proceedings before a Commission.
- (3) However, for subregulation (2), the proceedings may be:
 - (a) set aside, either wholly or in part, as irregular; or
 - (b) amended; or
 - (c) otherwise dealt with in such manner and upon such terms as the Commission thinks fit.

Regulation 4.2

Part 4 Australian Industrial Registry

4.1 Office hours

- (1) Each registry of the Industrial Registry must be open on ordinary working days between the hours of 9 am and 5 pm.
- (2) If:
 - (a) an act is to be done at a registry; and
 - (b) the time for doing the act expires on a day on which that registry is not open; and
 - (c) for that reason that act cannot be done on that day;
that act is taken to have been done within that time if it is done on the next day on which the registry is open.
- (3) If:
 - (a) a proceeding is to be taken at a registry; and
 - (b) the time for taking the proceeding expires on a day on which that registry is not open; and
 - (c) for that reason the proceeding cannot be taken, on that day;
the proceeding is taken to have been taken within that time if it is taken on the next day on which the registry is open.

4.2 Lodgment of documents in Industrial Registry

A document that is required under Part 15 of the Act or Part 15 of these Regulations to be lodged in the Industrial Registry may be lodged by:

- (a) leaving it with a Registrar; or
- (b) properly addressing, prepaying and posting the document;
or
- (c) electronic means prescribed by Rules of the Commission made under section 124 of the Act; or
- (d) another means authorised in writing by the Commission.

Regulation 4.3

4.3 Endorsement of documents

- (1) A document that is lodged in connection with a matter before a Registrar must be endorsed with:
 - (a) the name of the party lodging it; and
 - (b) the party's address for service.
- (2) However, subregulation (1) does not apply if other arrangements are required by:
 - (a) a form prescribed under the Act or these Regulations; or
 - (b) regulations made under the Act; or
 - (c) Rules of the Commission made under section 124 of the Act.

4.4 Inspection of documents

- (1) A document lodged in the Industrial Registry under Part 15 of the Act or under Part 15 of these Regulations may be inspected, upon giving reasonable notice, at a registry during the hours of opening mentioned in subregulation 4.1 (1).
- (2) A person may, on application, obtain an office copy or a certified copy of the document.

4.5 Power to waive procedural requirements and effect of non-compliance

- (1) Subject to the Act, a Registrar may:
 - (a) in relation to any proceeding before the Registrar; and
 - (b) in special circumstances; and
 - (c) absolutely or subject to conditions;
exempt a person from compliance with any procedural requirement of these Regulations.
- (2) Subject to the Act, non-compliance with any of these Regulations does not render void any proceedings before a Registrar.
- (3) However, for subregulation (2), the proceedings may be:
 - (a) set aside, either wholly or in part, as irregular; or

Regulation 4.7

- (b) amended; or
- (c) otherwise dealt with in such manner and upon such terms as the Registrar thinks fit.

4.6 Use of previous evidence

- (1) Subject to subregulations (2) and (3), any evidence given (whether orally, by statutory declaration or otherwise) in the course of proceedings before the Court, the Commission or a Registrar (in this regulation called *the first proceedings*) may, in the discretion of a Registrar and subject to such terms and conditions as he or she determines, be used in any subsequent proceedings before that Registrar.
- (2) A person who is a party to subsequent proceedings referred to in subregulation (1) may object to the use in those proceedings of any evidence given in the course of the first proceedings if the person was not a party to those first proceedings.
- (3) The Registrar, in exercising his or her discretion under subregulation (1) and in determining under that subregulation the terms and conditions, if any, to which the use of such evidence is subject, must have regard to any objection made by a person under subregulation (2).
- (4) If evidence has been given orally, this regulation does not authorise its use in subsequent proceedings before a Registrar unless:
 - (a) a written record of the evidence is available for the use of the Registrar; and
 - (b) the Registrar is satisfied that that record is a true record of the evidence.

4.7 Recovery of cost of providing copies of documents

- (1) This regulation applies if a Registrar provides a copy or copies of a document to a person (whether in the form of photocopies, facsimile transmissions, electronic data, printed documents or otherwise).

Regulation 4.8

- (2) The person must pay to the Registrar in advance an amount that:
 - (a) the Registrar requires to be paid in relation to a copy or copies in the form provided; and
 - (b) the Registrar has determined, on reasonable grounds, to be equal to the costs that will be incurred by the Registry in providing a copy or copies in a particular form.

4.8 Custody and use of seals of the Industrial Registry

The seal mentioned in subsection 131 (1) of the Act, and the duplicate of the seal kept at each registry in accordance with subsection 131 (2) of the Act:

- (a) must be kept in custody in the way that the Industrial Registrar directs; and
- (b) must be used in accordance with the directions of the Industrial Registrar.

4.9 General powers of Registrar

- (1) For the purpose of giving effect to the Act, the Registrar may, in relation to any application or proceeding with which the Registrar is authorised to deal:
 - (a) require a person, by summons served on the person, to appear before the Registrar:
 - (i) to give evidence; and
 - (ii) to produce such books, documents or things as are referred to in the summons for inspection by the Registrar or by such party as the Registrar determines;
 - (b) take evidence on oath; and
 - (c) adjourn any matter or hearing; and
 - (d) amend or give leave to amend any application, notice or other document; and
 - (e) extend the time fixed by these Regulations for the lodging of any document or the doing of any act (whether that time has expired or not); and

Regulation 4.10

- (f) give directions to any party in relation to the service of documents and the manner of service of documents; and
- (g) order any party to pay any other party such reasonable sum for costs as he or she thinks just.

- (2) A person must not refuse or fail to comply with a summons served on him or her for the purposes of paragraph (1) (a).
- (3) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (2).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4) If a power is exercised under subregulation (1) on the application of a party, it may be exercised on such terms, as to payment of fees and costs and otherwise, as the Registrar thinks just.

4.10 Signing of documents etc on behalf of persons, organisations etc

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a document is required by the Act or these Regulations to be taken out, made or signed; or
 - (b) a document may, under the Act or these Regulations, be taken out, made or signed; or
 - (c) a step is required to be taken, or may be taken by any person, organisation, branch, company or committee of management;in relation to any application or proceeding with which the Registrar is authorised to deal.
- (2) Subject to the Act, the document may be taken out, made or signed, or the step taken, on behalf of that person, organisation, branch, company or committee of management:
 - (a) in the case of a person — by that person or by any other person authorised by him in writing; and
 - (b) in the case of an organisation or branch — by a person authorised by, or in accordance with the rules of, the organisation or branch; and

Regulation 4.11

- (c) in the case of a company not being an organisation — by an officer or person duly authorised under the seal of the company to represent it under the Act, or in the proceedings; and
- (d) in the case of a committee of management of an organisation or branch — by a person authorised by the committee.

4.11 Application of the *Criminal Code*

Chapter 2 of the *Criminal Code* applies to civil penalties in this Part as if those penalties were offences.

Part 5 The Employment Advocate

Division 1 Functions, powers etc of the Employment Advocate

5.1 Functions of the Employment Advocate — giving Minister information and documents

- (1) For subparagraph 151 (1) (i) of the Act, information, or copies of documents, of the kind mentioned in an item of Schedule 5 must be given to the Minister within the time mentioned in the item.
- (2) For subsection 151 (4) of the Act:
 - (a) information relating to an AWA; or
 - (b) a copy of an AWA;that is given to the Minister for paragraph 151 (1) (i) of the Act must be given with the deletion or obliteration of names of the parties to the AWA.

Division 2 Appointment, conditions of appointment etc of Employment Advocate

5.2 Remuneration and allowances

For subsection 157 (2) of the Act, the Employment Advocate is to be paid the allowances payable to an SES employee (within the meaning given by section 34 of the *Public Service Act 1999*).

Regulation 6.2

Part 6 Workplace inspectors

Note Transitional provisions relating to workplace inspectors are located in Division 13 of Part 2 of Chapter 7.

6.1 Period of appointment

- (1) For subsection 167 (3) of the Act, a person appointed as a workplace inspector under paragraph 167 (2) (a) of the Act is appointed for the period of 2 years.

Note Paragraph 167 (2) (a) of the Act relates to the appointment as a workplace inspector of a person who has been appointed, or who is employed, by the Commonwealth.

- (2) For subsection 167 (4) of the Act, the maximum period for which a person may be appointed as a workplace inspector under paragraph 167 (2) (b) of the Act is 2 years.

Note Paragraph 167 (2) (b) of the Act relates to the appointment as a workplace inspector of a person who has not been appointed, and who is not employed, by the Commonwealth.

6.2 Advice about rights and obligations

- (1) This regulation applies if:
- (a) a workplace inspector exercises his or her powers, or performs his or her functions, under the Act or these Regulations; and
 - (b) the workplace inspector:
 - (i) is requested by an employer, an employee or another party to whom any of the following relates to advise that employer, employee or party of his or her rights and obligations:
 - (A) an award;
 - (B) the Australian Fair Pay and Condition Standard;
 - (C) a workplace agreement;
 - (D) a workplace determination;

Regulation 6.3

- (E) an undertaking about post-termination conditions;
 - (F) an order of the Australian Industrial Relations Commission;
 - (G) the Act;
 - (H) regulations made under the Act; or
- (ii) considers it necessary or appropriate to give advice of that kind to an employer, employee or other party.
- (2) The inspector:
- (a) is authorised to give the advice; and
 - (b) must, to the extent necessary, explain:
 - (i) the employer's or employee's rights; and
 - (ii) the manner in which the award, agreement or other matter is to be observed.

6.3 Notification of failure to observe requirements

- (1) This regulation applies if a workplace inspector is satisfied that a person has failed to observe a requirement imposed by or for any of the following:
- (a) an award;
 - (b) the Australian Fair Pay and Condition Standard;
 - (c) a workplace agreement;
 - (d) a workplace determination;
 - (e) an undertaking about post-termination conditions;
 - (f) an order of the Australian Industrial Relations Commission;
 - (g) the Act;
 - (h) regulations made under the Act.
- (2) The workplace inspector may, by notice in writing:
- (a) inform the person of the failure; and
 - (b) require the person to take the action specified in the notice, within the period specified in the notice, to rectify the failure; and

Regulation 6.6

- (c) require the person to notify the workplace inspector in accordance with the notice of any action taken to comply with the notice; and
- (d) advise the person of the consequences of failure to comply with the notice.

6.4 Identity cards

For subsection 168 (1) of the Act, the form of an identity card for a workplace inspector is set out in Schedule 6.

6.5 Taking of samples

For the purposes of subparagraph 169 (2) (b) (ii) of the Act, a workplace inspector may take a sample of any goods or substance after informing:

- (a) the owner; or
 - (b) another person in charge of the goods or substances; or
 - (c) a representative of the owner or other person;
- of the inspector's intention to do so.

6.6 Disclosure of information

For subsection 170 (3) of the Act:

- (a) a workplace inspector is authorised to disclose any information acquired by the workplace inspector in the course of exercising powers, or performing functions, as a workplace inspector to:
 - (i) the Minister; and
 - (ii) an SES employee or an APS employee (within the meaning given by section 34 of the *Public Service Act 1999*) performing duties in the Department; and
- (b) the workplace inspector is authorised to disclose the information only to the extent to which it is necessary for the purpose of obtaining legal or policy advice from the Minister or the Department.

Regulation 7.1

**Part 7 The Australian Fair Pay and
Conditions Standard**

Division 1 Preliminary

**7.1 Operation of the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions
Standard — provision of more favourable outcome**

- (1) For subsection 172 (4) of the Act, this regulation explains:
- (a) what a particular respect is or is not for the purposes of subsection 172 (2) or (3) of the Act; and
 - (b) the circumstances in which the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard provides or does not provide a more favourable outcome in the particular respect.

Note Under subsection 172 (2) of the Act, the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard prevails over a workplace agreement or a contract of employment that operates in relation to an employee to the extent to which, in a particular respect, the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard provides a more favourable outcome for the employee. Subsection 172 (3) of the Act makes further provision in this matter.

Subsection 172 (4) of the Act authorises the regulations to explain:

- (a) what a particular respect is or is not for the purposes of subsection (2) or (3); or
- (b) the circumstances in which the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard provides or does not provide a more favourable outcome in a particular respect.

Wages

- (2) Each of the following is a particular respect:
- (a) the guaranteed basic periodic rate of pay;
 - (b) the guaranteed basic piece rate of pay.

Regulation 7.1

- (3) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in the respect mentioned in subregulation (2) if:
- (a) a workplace agreement or contract of employment which binds the employee provides for a period within which the guarantee of basic rates of pay in Subdivision B of Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act may be satisfied; and
 - (b) the period does not exceed 12 months.

Note This regulation does not affect the operation of section 189 of the Act.

Example

An employee works in an industry in which there are significant seasonal fluctuations in work demands. As a result, the employee is required to work more hours during peak season and fewer in the off season in a 12 month period. However, under the employee's workplace agreement the employee is paid the same amount each pay period despite the fluctuations.

If, over the 12 month period, the employee is paid on average at least the guaranteed basic rate of pay, and the employer and employee have agreed that the wages guarantee will be complied with over a 12 month period, the Standard will not be more favourable.

- (4) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in the respect mentioned in subregulation (2) if:
- (a) a workplace agreement or contract of employment which binds the employee provides for the employer to pay an amount in respect of the employee under a salary sacrifice arrangement; and
 - (b) the guarantee of basic rates of pay in Subdivision B of Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act would be satisfied if the payment were instead paid to the employee.
- (5) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in the respect mentioned in subregulation (2) if:
- (a) a law, or a workplace agreement or contract of employment which binds the employee, provides for the employer to make a deduction from the employee's remuneration for the purpose of recovering a previous overpayment of remuneration; and
 - (b) the guarantee of basic rates of pay in Subdivision B of Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act would be satisfied if the amount were instead paid to the employee.

Regulation 7.1

Leave

- (6) Each of the following is a particular respect:
- (a) paid annual leave;
 - (b) paid sick leave;
 - (c) paid carer's leave;
 - (d) unpaid carer's leave;
 - (e) paid compassionate leave;
 - (f) special maternity leave;
 - (g) ordinary maternity leave;
 - (h) the paid leave provided for in section 268 of the Act;
 - (i) long paternity leave;
 - (j) short paternity leave;
 - (k) pre-adoption leave;
 - (l) short adoption leave;
 - (m) long adoption leave.
- (7) Each of the matters mentioned in subregulation (6) has the same meaning as in Divisions 4 to 6 of Part 7.
- (8) The Standard provides a more favourable outcome in any of the respects mentioned in subregulation (6) if it provides for a greater amount of one of these types of leave (for example, a greater number of days or hours).

Example

If a workplace agreement provides for 3 weeks paid annual leave and 8 weeks unpaid annual leave, this would be a less favourable outcome than the Standard in respect of paid annual leave because the Standard provides employees with 4 weeks of paid annual leave (but no equivalent unpaid leave entitlement). The employee would be entitled to 4 weeks paid annual leave and 8 weeks unpaid annual leave.

- (9) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in any of the respects mentioned in subregulation (6) if the amount of the entitlement to leave is expressed in a form that is different from, but equivalent to, the Standard.

Regulation 7.1

Example

A workplace agreement which provides that a full-time employee is entitled to 20 days of annual leave would not be less favourable than the Standard (as 20 days is the equivalent of 152 hours of annual leave for a full-time employee working 38 hours per week).

- (10) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in respect of paid annual leave if a workplace agreement or contract of employment which binds the employee permits the employee to take an additional period of annual leave by forgoing an equivalent amount of pay.

Example

A provision permitting an employee to take 8 weeks of annual leave at half pay (where the available entitlement is 4 weeks of paid annual leave) would not be less favourable than the Standard.

- (11) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in respect of paid carer's leave if a workplace agreement or contract of employment which binds the employee provides that the employee is entitled to access a greater amount of paid personal leave as paid carer's leave annually than the annual cap provided for in the Standard.

Example

A provision which provides no cap on the amount of personal leave that may be taken as carer's leave taken by an employee in a 12 month period would be more favourable than the Standard.

Accruing and crediting of leave

- (12) Each of the following is a particular respect:
- (a) accrual of the leave mentioned in subregulation (6);
 - (b) crediting of the leave mentioned in subregulation (6).

Example

A contract of employment provides that an employee is to be credited with annual leave every fortnight instead of every month (annual leave is credited every month under the Standard). This circumstance would not be less favourable than the Standard. However, crediting annually would be less favourable than the Standard.

Statutory declarations for parental leave

- (13) The content of a statutory declaration is a particular respect.

Regulation 7.2

- (14) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in the respect mentioned in subregulation (13) if a workplace agreement or contract of employment which binds the employee provides that a statutory declaration is required to include matters additional to those required by the Standard.

Division 2 Wages

Subdivision A Preliminary

7.2 Definitions for Division 2 of the Act — *pre-reform federal wage instrument*

Minimum wage order

- (1) For subparagraph (d) (ii) of the definition of *pre-reform federal wage instrument* in section 178 of the Act, a minimum wage order:
- (a) made under section 501 or 501A of the pre-reform Act; and
 - (b) as in force immediately before the reform commencement; is prescribed.

Certificates of exemption

- (2) For subparagraph (d) (ii) of the definition of *pre-reform federal wage instrument* in section 178 of the Act, the following instruments are prescribed:
- (a) an instrument:
 - (i) issued by a particular person or authority pursuant to an award provision made under section 123 of the pre-reform Act; and
 - (ii) as in force immediately before the reform commencement;
 - (b) a certificate:
 - (i) made under section 509 of the pre-reform Act; and
 - (ii) as in force immediately before the reform commencement.

Regulation 7.4

- (3) Subregulation (2) ceases to have effect at the end of 2 years after the reform commencement.

7.3 Definitions for Division 2 of the Act — *pre-reform State wage instrument*

- (1) For subparagraph (d) (ii) of the definition of *pre-reform State wage instrument* in section 178 of the Act, the following instruments are prescribed:
- (a) an instrument:
- (i) issued by a person or authority under a law of a State, or provision of a law of a State, to a person, because of the person's age, infirmity or slowness, that sets out an enforceable minimum rate of pay for that person; and
 - (ii) as in force immediately before the reform commencement;
- (b) an arrangement:
- (i) made under section 9 of the *Minimum Conditions of Employment Act 1993* of Western Australia; and
 - (ii) as in force immediately before the reform commencement.
- (2) Subregulation (1) ceases to have effect at the end of 2 years after the reform commencement.

Subdivision I Australian Pay and Classification Scales: preserved APCs

7.4 Deriving preserved APCs from pre-reform wage instruments — supported employment services

- (1) For subsection 208 (3) of the Act, a preserved APCs is taken to include any provision of the pre-reform wage instrument to the extent to which it treats the rate provisions of that instrument to be satisfied in relation to a supported employment service that:
- (a) has entered into, or enters into, an agreement with the Australian Government to phase in minimum wages for employees with a disability; and

Regulation 7.5

(b) complies with the phase-in obligations of that agreement.

(2) In subregulation (1):

employee with a disability has the meaning given by section 178 of the Act.

supported employment services has the meaning given by the *Disability Services Act 1986*.

7.5 Notional adjustments — general

(1) For subsection 212 (2) of the Act, this regulation explains how to work out certain notional adjustments to rate provisions under subsection 211 (1) of the Act.

Hours per week

(2) An employee's specified hours of work per week are taken to be:

(a) the hours determined in accordance with a provision of:

(i) the pre-reform wage instrument from which the relevant preserved APCS was derived; or

(ii) a law; or

(iii) a provision of a law;

that determined the hours of work per week for the employee; or

(b) if weekly hours are not specified in that way — 38 hours per week.

Conversion of annualised salary

(3) If an employee's remuneration is expressed as an annualised rate of pay, the equivalent monetary hourly rate is taken to be the rate calculated:

(a) in accordance with, or by reference to, any provision of the pre-reform wage instrument that provided for the conversion of annualised rates of pay; or

(b) if the conversion is not provided for in that way — by:

(i) multiplying the employee's annualised rate of pay by 6; and

Regulation 7.7

- (ii) dividing the result by 313; and
- (iii) dividing the result by the employee's specified hours of work per week calculated in accordance with subregulation (2).

7.6 Notional adjustments — Victorian minimum wage orders

- (1) For subsection 212 (1) of the Act, the coverage provisions of a preserved APCS to which subregulation 7.2 (1) applies are to be adjusted to the extent necessary to ensure that they apply to an employee (within the meaning of subsection 5 (1) of the Act) who is employed in Victoria.
- (2) For subsection 212 (1) of the Act, the coverage provisions of a preserved APCS to which paragraph 861 (1) (e) of the Act applies are to be adjusted to the extent necessary to ensure that they apply to an employee (within the meaning of section 858 of the Act) who is employed in Victoria.

Subdivision L Adjustments to incorporate 2005 Safety Net Review etc

7.7 Adjustments to incorporate 2005 Safety Net Review — other matters

- (1) For subsection 219 (1) of the Act:
 - (a) the AFPC must adjust rate provisions in each APCS that is derived from a pre-reform State wage instrument mentioned in paragraph (a) of the definition of *pre-reform State wage instrument* in section 178 of the Act to increase the rates in accordance with any decision made by a State industrial authority that relates to the Commission's 2005 Safety Net Review decision, unless the AFPC is satisfied that it is not appropriate to adjust the rate provisions because of the effect of subsection 208 (4) of the Act; and
 - (b) the adjustment must be made as part of the first exercise of the powers of the AFPC under Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act.

Regulation 7.8

- (2) Subregulation (1) applies only if:
- (a) the State industrial authority did not, before the reform commencement, adjust the instrument in accordance with its decision relating to the Commission's 2005 Safety Net Review decision (by way of general order or otherwise); and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) the instrument was adjusted, before the reform commencement, in accordance with the State industrial authority's decision relating to the Commission's 2004 Safety Net Review decision (by general order or otherwise); or
 - (ii) the instrument came into effect after that decision.
- (3) After the adjustment has been made, section 190 of the Act is taken to have effect in relation to an employee as if the adjustment had been made to the pre-reform State wage instrument immediately before the reform commencement.

Division 5 Personal leave

7.8 Medical certificates issued by registered health practitioners

A medical certificate issued by a registered health practitioner is taken to be a medical certificate for Division 5 of Part 7 of the Act only if it is issued in respect of the area of practice in which the practitioner is registered or licensed under a law of a State or Territory that provides for the registration or licensing of health practitioners.

Part 8 Workplace agreements

Division 2 Types of workplace agreements

8.1 Authorisation of multiple-business agreements

- (1) For subsection 332 (2) of the Act, the procedure for applying to the Employment Advocate for an authorisation to make a multiple-business agreement is that:
 - (a) the application must be in writing; and
 - (b) a copy of the proposed multiple-business agreement must be attached to the application; and
 - (c) the application must identify each employer that will be bound by the proposed agreement; and
 - (d) the application must identify the business, or part of the business, of the employer or employers that will be covered by the proposed agreement; and
 - (e) the application must include reasons supporting the request for the authorisation.

- (2) For subsection 332 (2) of the Act, the procedure for applying to the Employment Advocate for an authorisation to vary a multiple-business agreement is that:
 - (a) the application must be in writing; and
 - (b) a copy of the proposed variation to the multiple-business agreement must be attached to the application; and
 - (c) the application must:
 - (i) if the variation relates to the parties to the agreement — identify:
 - (A) the proposed new employers; and
 - (B) the business, or part of the business, of the employers;
that will be covered by the agreement as varied; or
 - (ii) in any other case — identify the proposed variations to the agreement; and

Regulation 8.2

(d) the application must include reasons supporting the request for the authorisation.

- (3) For subsection 332 (2) of the Act, after the Employment Advocate has considered the application, the Employment Advocate must give the applicant a notice in writing stating whether the authorisation is granted.

**Division 6 Operation of workplace
 agreements and persons bound**

**8.2 Workplace agreement displaces certain
 Commonwealth laws — prescribed conditions of
 employment**

For subsection 350 (1) of the Act, the following conditions of employment are prescribed:

- (a) each condition of employment specified in a determination mentioned in paragraph 8.3 (1) (a), other than a condition of employment specified in a determination made:
- (i) under subsection 24 (1) of the *Public Service Act 1999*; and
 - (ii) in accordance with regulations made for the purpose of subsection 72 (5) of that Act;
- (b) each condition of employment specified in a determination mentioned in paragraphs 8.3 (1) (b) to (f).

**8.3 Workplace agreement displaces certain
 Commonwealth laws — prescribed Commonwealth
 laws**

- (1) For section 350 of the Act, the following laws are prescribed:
- (a) a determination made by an Agency Head under subsection 24 (1) of the *Public Service Act 1999*, other than a determination made under that subsection in accordance with regulations made:
- (i) under that subsection; and
 - (ii) in accordance with regulations made for the purpose of subsection 72 (5) of that Act;

Regulation 8.3

- (b) a determination made by a Secretary under subsection 24 (1) of the *Parliamentary Service Act 1999*;
- (c) Determination No. 1 (Determination of Remuneration and Allowances and Terms and Conditions of Service of Deputy Commissioners of Police), made under sections 17 and 20 of the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*, to the extent to which it relates to an entitlement to an adjustment payment within the meaning of that Act;
- (d) a determination made under subsection 26E (1) or (1A) of the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*;
- (e) Determination No. 5 (Determination of Adjustment Payment for Members and Staff Members), made under section 30 of the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*, to the extent to which it relates to an entitlement to an adjustment payment;
- (f) Determination No. 2 (Determination of Terms and Conditions of Service of the Senior Executive Service), made under section 30 of the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*, to the extent to which it relates to an entitlement to an adjustment payment.

(2) In subregulation (1):

adjustment payment has the meaning given by subsection 4 (1) of the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*.

Agency Head has the meaning given by section 7 of the *Public Service Act 1999*.

Secretary has the meaning given by section 7 of the *Parliamentary Service Act 1999*.

Regulation 8.4

**Division 7.1 Prohibited content under
section 356 of the Act**

Subdivision A Preliminary

8.4 Purpose of Division

This Part specifies the matters that under section 356 of the Act are matters that are prohibited content for the purposes of the Act.

**Subdivision B Various matters that are prohibited
content**

8.5 Various matters

- (1) A term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it deals with the following:
 - (a) deductions from the pay or wages of an employee bound by the agreement of trade union membership subscriptions or dues;
 - (b) the provision of payroll deduction facilities for the subscriptions or dues referred to in paragraph (a);
 - (c) employees bound by the agreement receiving leave to attend training (however described) provided by a trade union;
 - (d) employees bound by the agreement receiving paid leave to attend meetings (however described) conducted by or made up of trade union members;
 - (e) the renegotiation of a workplace agreement;
 - (f) the rights of an organisation of employers or employees to participate in, or represent an employer or employee bound by the agreement in, the whole or part of a dispute settling procedure, unless the organisation is the representative of the employer's or employee's choice;
 - (g) the rights of an official of an organisation of employers or employees to enter the premises of the employer bound by the agreement;

Regulation 8.5

- (h) restrictions on the engagement of independent contractors and requirements relating to the conditions of their engagement;
- (i) restrictions on the engagement of labour hire workers, and requirements relating to the conditions of their engagement, imposed on an entity or person for whom the labour hire worker performs work under a contract with a labour hire agency;
- (j) the forgoing of annual leave credited to an employee bound by the agreement otherwise than in accordance with the Act;
- (k) the provision of information about employees bound by the agreement to a trade union, or a member acting in a representative capacity, officer, or employee of a trade union, unless provision of that information is required or authorised by law.

Note In these Regulations a reference to an independent contractor is not confined to a natural person (see subsection 4 (2) of the Act).

Terms that encourage or discourage union membership

- (2) A term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it:
 - (a) directly or indirectly requires a person bound by the agreement:
 - (i) to encourage another person bound by the agreement to become, or remain, a member of an industrial association; or
 - (ii) to discourage another person bound by the agreement from becoming, or remaining, a member of an industrial association; or
 - (b) requires a person bound by the agreement to indicate support, or lack of support, for persons bound by the agreement being members of an industrial association.

Terms allowing for industrial action

- (3) A term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it permits a person bound by the agreement to engage in or organise industrial action.

Regulation 8.5

Terms dealing with disclosure of details of workplace agreement

- (4) A term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it prohibits or restricts disclosure of details of the workplace agreement by a person bound by the agreement.

Terms providing for remedies for unfair dismissal

- (5) A term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it confers a right or remedy in relation to the termination of employment of an employee bound by the agreement for a reason that is harsh, unjust or unreasonable.
- (6) To avoid doubt, a term is not prohibited content under subregulation (5) to the extent that it provides a process for managing an employee's performance or conduct.

Objectionable provisions

- (7) A term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it is an objectionable provision within the meaning of the Act.

Note Section 810 of the Act deals with objectionable provisions.

Term concerning AWA

- (8) A term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it directly or indirectly restricts the ability of a person bound by the agreement to offer, negotiate or enter into an AWA.

Meaning of terms

- (9) In paragraph (1) (i):
labour hire agency means an entity or a person who conducts a business that includes the employment or engagement of workers for the purpose of supplying those workers to another entity or person under a contract with that other entity or person.

Regulation 8.6

labour hire worker means a person:

- (a) who:
 - (i) is employed by a labour hire agency; or
 - (ii) is engaged by a labour hire agency as an independent contractor; and
- (b) who performs work for another entity or person under a contract between that entity or person and the labour hire agency.

8.6 Discriminatory terms

- (1) A term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it discriminates against an employee, who is bound by the agreement, because of, or for reasons including, race, colour, sex, sexual preference, age, physical or mental disability, marital status, family responsibilities, pregnancy, religion, political opinion, national extraction or social origin.
- (2) For the purposes of subregulation (1), a provision of an agreement does not discriminate against an employee or class of employees merely because:
 - (a) it provides for a rate or rates of pay that comply with a rate or rates of pay that are contained in the Australian Pay and Classification Scale or a special Federal Minimum Wage that would otherwise apply to the employee or class of employees; or
 - (b) it discriminates, in respect of particular employment, on the basis of the inherent requirements of that employment; or
 - (c) it discriminates, in respect of employment as a member of the staff of an institution that is conducted in accordance with the teachings or beliefs of a particular religion or creed:
 - (i) on the basis of those teachings or beliefs; and
 - (ii) in good faith.

Note For *Australian Pay and Classification Scale* see Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act and for *special Federal Minimum Wage* see section 197 of the Act.

Regulation 8.7

**Subdivision C Matters that do not pertain to the
employment relationship are prohibited
content**

**8.7 Matters that do not pertain to the employment
relationship are prohibited content**

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), a term of a workplace agreement is prohibited content to the extent that it deals with a matter that does not pertain to the employment relationship.

Exception to rule in subregulation (1)

- (2) If:
- (a) a term deals with a matter that does not pertain to the employment relationship; and
 - (b) the matter is:
 - (i) incidental or ancillary to a matter contained in the agreement which does pertain to the employment relationship; or
 - (ii) a machinery matter; or
 - (iii) so trivial that it should be disregarded as insignificant;

then, to the extent that the term deals with the matter, it is not prohibited content.

*Meaning of **pertains to the employment relationship***

- (3) In this regulation, a matter pertains to the employment relationship:
- (a) in the case of a collective agreement — if it pertains to the relationship between the employer bound by the agreement and all persons who, at any time when the agreement is in operation, are employed by the employer and who are bound by the agreement; or
 - (b) in the case of an AWA — if it pertains to the relationship between the employer bound by the agreement and the employee bound by the agreement.

Division 7.2 Prohibited content under Schedule 8 to the Act

8.8 Prohibited content

Term preventing the making of an AWA

- (1) A term of:
- (a) a preserved individual State agreement; or
 - (b) a preserved collective State agreement; or
 - (c) a notional agreement preserving State awards;
- is prohibited content for the purposes of clauses 9 (a preserved individual State agreement), 15B (a preserved collective State agreement) and 37 (a notional agreement preserving State awards) of Schedule 8 to the Act to the extent that it prevents the employer bound by the agreement from making an AWA.

Term restricting training

- (2) A term of a notional agreement preserving State awards is prohibited content for the purposes of clause 37 of Schedule 8 to the Act to the extent that it restricts the range or duration of training arrangements.
- (3) In this regulation, *preserved individual State agreement*, *preserved collective State agreement* and *notional agreement preserving State awards* have the meanings given in Schedule 8 to the Act.

Subdivision B Prohibited content

8.9 Employer must not lodge workplace agreement containing prohibited content

For paragraph 357 (2) (b) of the Act, advice given by the Employment Advocate to an employer that a workplace agreement (or a workplace agreement as varied) does not contain prohibited content must:

- (a) be in writing; and

Regulation 8.10

- (b) be signed by the Employment Advocate; and
- (c) state the date, or dates, on which the advice was provided; and
- (d) identify the content of the agreement that was considered by the Employment Advocate; and
- (e) if the Employment Advocate concludes that the content is prohibited — include an explanation, with appropriate detail, of the Employment Advocate’s reasons; and
- (f) if the Employment Advocate is unable to conclude whether the content is prohibited or not — include an explanation of the Employment Advocate’s reasons.

Division 12 Miscellaneous

8.10 Qualifications and appointment of bargaining agents

- (1) This regulation applies to bargaining agents for making an AWA, an employee collective agreement and an employer greenfields agreement (an *agreement*).
- (2) For paragraph 418 (b) of the Act, a person is excluded from being appointed or holding an appointment as a bargaining agent for an agreement if the person:
 - (a) has been appointed as the bargaining agent for the other party to the agreement; or
 - (b) is bankrupt or is applying to take the benefit of any law for the relief of a bankrupt or insolvent debtor; or
 - (c) has not attained the age of 18 years.
- (3) For paragraph 418 (b) of the Act, if, before or after the commencement of this regulation, a person:
 - (a) has been convicted of an offence against a Commonwealth, State or Territory law punishable by imprisonment for 1 year or longer; or
 - (b) has been convicted of an offence against a Commonwealth, State or Territory law that involves dishonesty and is punishable by imprisonment for 6 months or longer; or

Regulation 8.11

- (c) has been the subject of an order by a Court or the Federal Magistrates Court in relation to a civil remedy provision in connection with the negotiation of:
 - (i) a workplace agreement (whether or not as a bargaining agent); or
 - (ii) a State agreement under a State law; or
- (d) has been convicted of an offence under the Act or the *Criminal Code*;

that person is excluded from being appointed or holding an appointment as a bargaining agent within the period of 5 years after the date of conviction, the date of the order, or, if the person was sentenced to imprisonment, after release from prison.

Note The *Criminal Code* is set out in the *Criminal Code Act 1995*.

- (4) A person who is excluded from being appointed or holding an appointment as a bargaining agent under subregulation (2) or (3) may apply to a court for leave to hold an appointment as a bargaining agent.
- (5) When granting leave under this regulation, the court may impose any conditions or restrictions that it thinks fit.
- (6) The court may at any time, on the application of the Employment Advocate, revoke leave granted by the court under this regulation.
- (7) It is a condition of the appointment of an organisation, or any other incorporated body, as a bargaining agent that each individual who carries out the functions of a bargaining agent on its behalf is, at all material times, a person who is not excluded by the preceding provisions of this regulation from being a bargaining agent.

8.11 Required form of workplace agreements

- (1) For paragraph 418 (c) of the Act, a workplace agreement must:
 - (a) be in the English language; and
 - (b) be printed in legible typescript; and

Regulation 8.12

(c) include the full name and address of each person who signs the agreement.

(2) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

Note See subsection 846 (2) of the Act.

8.12 Witnessing of signatures on AWAs

(1) For paragraph 418 (d) of the Act, a person who signs an AWA as a witness must also include his or her full name and address.

(2) For paragraph 418 (d) of the Act, the following persons are not entitled to witness a party's signature on an AWA:

- (a) the other party to the AWA;
- (b) the bargaining agent of the other party to the AWA;
- (c) where the other party to the AWA is a corporation — a person who is a director of the corporation or a person involved in the day to day management of the corporation.

8.13 Signing of workplace agreements

(1) For paragraph 418 (e) of the Act, an employer must ensure that a workplace agreement includes the signatures of:

- (a) for all workplace agreements — the employer or employers in relation to the agreement; and
- (b) in addition to paragraph (a):
 - (i) if the workplace agreement is an employee collective agreement — a representative of the employees to the agreement or a bargaining agent appointed under section 335; or
 - (ii) if the workplace agreement is a union collective agreement — the organisation or organisations of employees with which the employer made the agreement; or

Regulation 8.14

- (iii) if the workplace agreement is a union greenfields agreement — the organisation or organisations of employees with which the employer made the agreement.
 - (2) For subregulation (1), a signature to the workplace agreement must be accompanied by:
 - (a) the full name and address of each person signing the workplace agreement in accordance with subregulation (1); and
 - (b) an explanation of the person's authority to sign the workplace agreement.
- Note* The requirements for the signing of an AWA are set out in section 340 of the Act.
- (3) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (1).
- Note* For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (4) Subregulations (1) and (2) are civil remedy provisions.
- Note* See subsection 846 (2) of the Act.
- (5) The validity of a workplace agreement is not affected by a failure to comply with subregulations (1) and (2).

8.14 Retention of signed workplace agreement

- (1) For paragraph 418 (f) of the Act, an employer must retain a signed copy of a workplace agreement for:
 - (a) the duration of the workplace agreement; and
 - (b) the period of 7 years after the workplace agreement is terminated.
- (2) Regulation 19.20 applies to a signed workplace agreement as if a reference in that regulation to a record were a reference to a signed workplace agreement.
- (3) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

Regulation 8.15

(4) Subregulation (1) is a civil penalty provision.

Note See subsection 846 (2) of the Act.

8.15 Application of the *Criminal Code*

Chapter 2 of the *Criminal Code* applies to civil penalties in this Part as if those penalties were offences.

Part 9 Industrial action

Division 2 Bargaining periods

9.1 Employee may appoint agent to initiate bargaining period — qualifications for appointment

- (1) For subsection 424 (3) of the Act, this regulation sets out the qualifications of a person appointed as an agent to initiate a bargaining period on another person's behalf.

Note Subsection 424 (1) of the Act authorises persons to appoint agents.

Person is already an agent

- (2) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent if the person has been appointed as the agent for another negotiating party in relation to the proposed collective agreement.

Person is under legal restriction

- (3) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent if the person:
- (a) is bankrupt; or
 - (b) is applying to take the benefit of any law for the relief of a bankrupt or insolvent debtor; or
 - (c) is less than 18 years old.

Person has been convicted of certain offences

- (4) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent if, before or after the commencement of this regulation, the person:
- (a) has been convicted of an offence against a Commonwealth, State or Territory law punishable by imprisonment for 1 year or longer; or

Regulation 9.2

- (b) has been convicted of an offence against a Commonwealth, State or Territory law that involves dishonesty and is punishable by imprisonment for 6 months or longer; or
 - (c) has been the subject of an order by a court in relation to a civil remedy provision in connection with the negotiation of:
 - (i) a workplace agreement (whether or not as a bargaining agent); or
 - (ii) a State agreement under a State law; or
 - (d) has been convicted of an offence under the Act or the *Criminal Code*.
- (5) A person to whom subregulation (4) applies is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent for a period of 5 years starting on the date of the conviction.

Leave to hold appointment as agent

- (6) A person who is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent under subregulations (2) to (4) may apply to the Court for leave to hold an appointment as an agent.
- (7) If the Court grants leave under this regulation, the Court may impose any conditions or restrictions that it thinks fit.
- (8) The Court may at any time, on the application of the Employment Advocate, revoke leave granted by the Court under this regulation.

9.2 Employee may appoint agent to initiate bargaining period — appointment

For subsection 424 (3) of the Act, it is a condition of the appointment of an organisation, or any other incorporated body, as an agent that each individual who carries out the functions of an agent on its behalf is, at all material times, a person who is not disqualified from being an agent under regulation 9.1.

Division 3 Protected action

9.3 Protected action

For subsection 435 (5) of the Act, the following purposes are prescribed:

- (a) superannuation;
- (b) authorised leave entitlements;
- (c) remuneration and promotion, as affected by seniority;
- (d) an entitlement (if any) to notice on termination of employment.

Note Under subsection 435 (5) of the Act, an employer is not entitled to engage in industrial action against employees (and so the industrial action will not be protected action) unless the continuity of the employees' employment, for such purposes as are prescribed by the regulations, is not affected by the industrial action.

Division 4 Secret ballots on proposed protected action

Subdivision A General

9.4 Declaration envelope

- (1) For the definition of *declaration envelope* in section 450 of the Act, a declaration envelope provided to an employee by an authorised ballot agent must comply with the following form:
 - (a) the declaration envelope must be a smaller envelope that fits inside a prepaid envelope without needing to be folded;
 - (b) the declaration envelope must contain on it a removable flap or label with the following details printed on it:
 - (i) the name and postal address of the employee;
 - (ii) the declaration mentioned in subregulation (2);
 - (iii) a place for the signature of the employee.
- (2) The declaration must state that the employee:
 - (a) is the employee named on the envelope; and

Regulation 9.5

- (b) has voted on the ballot paper contained in the envelope;
and
 - (c) has not voted before in this ballot.
- (3) To preserve the secrecy of the vote, the authorised ballot agent must remove the flap or label mentioned in paragraph (1) (b) from the declaration envelope before removing the ballot paper from the envelope.

9.5 Employee may appoint agent to apply for ballot order — qualifications for appointment

- (1) For paragraph 493 (a) of the Act, this regulation sets out the qualifications of a person appointed as an agent to represent another person in making an application for an order for a protected action ballot to be held.

Note Subsection 451 (5) of the Act authorises persons to appoint agents.

Person is already an agent

- (2) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent if the person has been appointed as the agent for another party in relation to an application for an order relating to the same protected action ballot.

Person is under legal restriction

- (3) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent if the person:
- (a) is bankrupt; or
 - (b) is applying to take the benefit of any law for the relief of a bankrupt or insolvent debtor; or
 - (c) is less than 18 years old.

Regulation 9.5

Person has been convicted of certain offences

- (4) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent if, before or after the commencement of this regulation, the person has been convicted of:
- (a) an offence against a Commonwealth, State or Territory law punishable by imprisonment for 1 year or longer; or
 - (b) an offence against a Commonwealth, State or Territory law that involves dishonesty and is punishable by imprisonment for 6 months or longer; or
 - (c) has been the subject of an order by a court in relation to a civil remedy provision in connection with the negotiation of:
 - (i) a workplace agreement (whether or not as a bargaining agent); or
 - (ii) a State agreement under a State law; or
 - (d) an offence under the Act or the *Criminal Code*.
- (5) A person to whom subregulation (4) applies is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent for a period of 5 years starting on the date of the conviction.

Leave to hold appointment as agent

- (6) A person who is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as an agent under subregulations (2) to (4) may apply to the Court for leave to hold an appointment as an agent.
- (7) If the Court grants leave under this regulation, the Court may impose any conditions or restrictions that it thinks fit.
- (8) The Court may at any time, on the application of the Employment Advocate, revoke leave granted by the Court under this regulation.

Regulation 9.6

9.6 Employee may appoint agent to apply for ballot order — appointment

For paragraph 493 (a) of the Act, it is a condition of the appointment of an organisation, or any other incorporated body, as an agent that each individual who carries out the functions of an agent on its behalf is, at all material times, a person who is not disqualified from being an agent under regulation 9.5.

Subdivision B Application for order for protected action ballot to be held

9.7 Material to accompany application

- (1) For subsection 453 (5), a declaration by an applicant must be a written statement in one of the following forms:
 - (a) “the industrial action to which the application relates does not involve claims for prohibited content”;
 - (b) “the industrial action to which the application relates is not for the purpose of supporting or advancing claims to include in the proposed collective agreement any prohibited content”.
- (2) The document in which the declaration is made must include the statement “Giving false or misleading information is a serious offence”.

Note See section 137.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (3) The Commission is not required to accept, as a declaration, a document that does not include the statement mentioned in subregulation (2).

Subdivision C Secret ballots on proposed protected action

Note See section 493 of the Act.

9.8 Notifying employees of ballot

- (1) This regulation applies if the Commission makes an order for a protected action ballot to be held.
- (2) The authorised ballot agent in relation to the ballot must, as soon as practicable after the Commission makes the order, take all reasonable steps to give all employees eligible to be included on the roll of voters the following information:
 - (a) advice that the Commission has made the order;
 - (b) the matters specified in the ballot order;
 - (c) the times and locations at which an attendance vote (if any) may occur;
 - (d) the contact details of the authorised ballot agent;
 - (e) if a person has been authorised to be the independent advisor for the ballot — the person's name and contact details;
 - (f) a statement of the employee's right to contact the authorised ballot agent to confirm whether the employee is on the roll of voters;
 - (g) a statement of the employee's right to seek to be included on the roll of voters under section 468 of the Act;
 - (h) a statement of the employee's right to inform the authorised ballot agent or the independent advisor (if any) of any irregularities in the conduct of the ballot.
- (3) The authorised ballot agent is taken to have complied with subregulation (2) if the agent:
 - (a) displays notices containing the information in subregulation (2) in prominent places around each workplace at which employees affected by the ballot are located; or
 - (b) e-mails or posts a copy of that information to all employees who are eligible to be included on the roll of voters.

Regulation 9.9

(4) An employer must allow the authorised ballot agent access to the workplace for the purpose of placing notices containing the information around the workplace.

(5) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (4).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(6) Subregulation (4) is a civil penalty provision.

Note See section 819 and subsection 846 (2) of the Act.

9.9 Information relevant to roll of voters

(1) This regulation applies if an employer or an applicant provides a list of employees, or other information, to the Commission or an authorised ballot agent under section 465 of the Act.

Declaration of accuracy of information

(2) The list of employees or other information provided by the employer must be accompanied by a declaration by the employer that the list or other information includes all of the employees who are not a party to an AWA.

(3) The list of employees or other information provided by the applicant must be accompanied by a declaration by the applicant that the list or other information includes all of the employees whose employment would be subject to the proposed agreement.

Disclosure of information

(4) For section 486 of the Act, a person is taken not to be performing functions or duties as, or on behalf of, an authorised ballot agent if the person discloses information that the person has reasonable grounds to believe would identify another person as a person who is mentioned in paragraph 485 (1) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the Act to:

- (a) an employer; or
- (b) an applicant; or
- (c) a scrutineer; or

Regulation 9.13

- (d) a representative of an employer, applicant or scrutineer.

9.10 Form of ballot paper

A ballot paper for use in a protected action ballot must be in accordance with Form 1 of Schedule 1.

9.11 Conduct of ballot — access to workplace

- (1) An employer must allow an authorised ballot agent access to:
- (a) a workplace; or
 - (b) another place of business for the employer;
- for the purpose of preparing for, or conducting, a ballot.
- (2) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil penalty provision.

Note See section 819 and subsection 846 (2) of the Act.

9.12 Directions about ballot paper

An authorised ballot agent conducting a ballot may provide with the ballot paper:

- (a) directions to be followed by an employee entitled to vote in the ballot so that the vote complies with these Regulations; and
- (b) other directions that the agent reasonably believes may assist in ensuring an irregularity does not occur in the conduct of the ballot; and
- (c) notes to assist an employee entitled to vote in the ballot by informing him or her of matters relating to conduct of the ballot.

9.13 Issuing of ballot papers — attendance voting

- (1) This regulation applies if the Commission orders a protected action ballot to be conducted by a method of voting other than postal voting.

Regulation 9.14

- (2) The authorised ballot agent must issue to each employee entitled to vote in the ballot a ballot paper or multiple ballot paper (whichever applies) bearing:
 - (a) the initials of the authorised ballot agent; or
 - (b) a facsimile of those initials.

9.14 Duplicate ballot papers — attendance voting

- (1) This regulation applies if the Commission orders a protected action ballot to be conducted by a method of voting other than postal voting.
- (2) If an employee entitled to vote in the ballot satisfies the authorised ballot agent, before depositing the ballot paper in the ballot box, that the employee has accidentally spoiled the paper, the agent must:
 - (a) mark “spoilt” on the paper and initial the marking; and
 - (b) keep the paper; and
 - (c) issue a fresh ballot paper to the employee.

9.15 Dispatch of ballot papers — postal voting

- (1) This regulation applies if the Commission orders a protected action ballot to be conducted by postal voting.
- (2) The authorised ballot agent must, as soon as practicable, post to each employee entitled to vote in the ballot a sealed envelope, addressed to the postal address of the employee shown on the roll of voters, containing:
 - (a) one ballot paper for the ballot:
 - (i) bearing the initials of the authorised ballot agent or a facsimile of those initials; and
 - (ii) stating the time, on the closing day of the ballot, by which the vote must be received; and
 - (b) any document that the Act or these Regulations requires to be posted with the ballot paper; and
 - (c) any other material that the authorised ballot agent considers to be relevant to the ballot; and
 - (d) a declaration envelope in which the employee must place his or her ballot paper; and

Regulation 9.16

- (e) a prepaid envelope, addressed to the authorised ballot agent, that may be posted without cost to the employee; and
- (f) details of the place where the employee may obtain information about the proposed industrial action.

9.16 Duplicate ballot paper etc — postal voting

- (1) This regulation applies if the Commission orders a protected action ballot to be conducted by postal voting.
- (2) If, on the written application of an employee entitled to vote in the ballot, the authorised ballot agent is satisfied that:
 - (a) a ballot paper; or
 - (b) another document required to be posted with a ballot paper or ballot papers;
that was posted to the employee under regulation 9.15:
 - (c) has not been received by the employee; or
 - (d) has been lost or destroyed; or
 - (e) in the case of a ballot paper, has been spoilt;the authorised ballot agent must immediately issue a duplicate of the relevant document to the employee.
- (3) An application under subregulation (2) must:
 - (a) be received by the authorised ballot agent on or before the closing day of the ballot; and
 - (b) state the grounds for making the application; and
 - (c) if practicable, be accompanied by evidence that verifies, or tends to verify, those grounds; and
 - (d) contain a declaration to the effect that the member has not voted at the ballot; and
 - (e) in a case mentioned in paragraph (2) (e), be accompanied by that paper.
- (4) An authorised ballot agent to whom a spoilt paper is returned under paragraph (3) (e) must deal with the paper in accordance with paragraphs 9.11 (a) and (b).

Regulation 9.17

9.17 Manner of voting — postal voting

- (1) This regulation applies if the Commission orders a protected action ballot to be conducted by postal voting.
- (2) After recording his or her vote in a protected action ballot, an employee must:
 - (a) comply with any direction under regulation 9.12; and
 - (b) place the ballot paper in the declaration envelope, complete the declaration and seal the declaration envelope; and
 - (c) place the declaration envelope in the prepaid envelope and seal the prepaid envelope; and
 - (d) send the prepaid envelope to the authorised ballot agent to reach the agent no later than the time on the closing day of the ballot noted on the ballot paper.

9.18 Scrutiny

- (1) The authorised ballot agent conducting a protected action ballot must determine the result of the ballot by conducting a scrutiny in accordance with this regulation.
- (2) As soon as practicable after the close of the ballot, the authorised ballot agent must:
 - (a) admit the valid ballot papers and reject the informal ballot papers; and
 - (b) count the valid ballot papers, and record the number:
 - (i) in favour of the question or questions; and
 - (ii) against the question or questions; and
 - (c) count the informal ballot papers.
- (3) The authorised ballot agent may:
 - (a) remove a ballot paper from a declaration envelope; and
 - (b) act under subregulation (2);
as soon as the agent receives the declaration envelope.
- (4) A vote is informal only if:
 - (a) the ballot paper does not bear:
 - (i) the initials of an authorised ballot agent; or

Regulation 9.19

- (ii) a facsimile of those initials; or
 - (b) the ballot paper is marked in a way that permits the employee to be identified; or
 - (c) the ballot paper is not marked in a way that makes it clear how the employee meant to vote; or
 - (d) a person returning material mentioned in paragraph 9.15 (2) (c) with the ballot paper does not comply with a direction given under regulation 9.12.
- (5) However, a vote is not informal because of paragraph (4) (a) if the authorised ballot agent is satisfied the ballot paper in question is authentic.
- (6) If the authorised ballot agent conducting the ballot is informed by a scrutineer that the scrutineer objects to a ballot paper being admitted as formal or rejected as informal, the agent must:
- (a) decide whether the ballot paper is to be admitted as formal or rejected as informal; and
 - (b) endorse that decision on the ballot paper and initial the endorsement.
- (7) If the authorised ballot agent conducting the ballot is informed by a scrutineer to the effect that, in the scrutineer's opinion, an error has been made in the conduct of the scrutiny, the authorised ballot agent must decide whether an error has been made and, if appropriate, direct what action is to be taken to correct or mitigate the error.

9.19 Appointment of scrutineers

Appointment

- (1) In relation to a protected action ballot, the employer and the applicant or applicants may appoint scrutineers to perform the functions mentioned in regulation 9.22.
- (2) The appointment must be made by an instrument signed on behalf of the employer or applicant.

Regulation 9.20

9.20 Qualifications of scrutineers

- (1) For paragraph 493 (c) of the Act, this regulation sets out the qualifications of a person appointed as a scrutineer.

Person is already a scrutineer

- (2) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as a scrutineer if the person has been appointed as a scrutineer for another party in relation to the protected action ballot.

Person is under legal restriction

- (3) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as a scrutineer if the person:
- (a) is bankrupt; or
 - (b) is applying to take the benefit of any law for the relief of a bankrupt or insolvent debtor; or
 - (c) is less than 18 years old.

Person has been convicted of certain offences

- (4) A person is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as a scrutineer if, before or after the commencement of this regulation, the person:
- (a) has been convicted of an offence against a Commonwealth, State or Territory law punishable by imprisonment for 1 year or longer; or
 - (b) has been convicted of an offence against a Commonwealth, State or Territory law that involves dishonesty and is punishable by imprisonment for 6 months or longer; or
 - (c) has been the subject of an order by a court in relation to a civil remedy provision in connection with the negotiation of:
 - (i) a workplace agreement (whether or not as a bargaining agent); or
 - (ii) a State agreement under a State law; or

Regulation 9.22

(d) has been convicted of an offence under the Act or the *Criminal Code*.

- (5) A person to whom subregulation (4) applies is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as a scrutineer for a period of 5 years starting on the date of the conviction,

Leave to hold appointment as scrutineer

- (6) A person who is not qualified to be appointed, or to hold an appointment, as a scrutineer under subregulations (2) to (4) may apply to the Court for leave to hold an appointment as a scrutineer.
- (7) If the Court grants leave under this regulation, the Court may impose any conditions or restrictions that it thinks fit.
- (8) The Court may at any time, on the application of the Employment Advocate, revoke leave granted by the Court under this regulation.

9.21 Scrutineers — appointment

For regulation 9.19, it is a condition of the appointment of an organisation, or any other incorporated body, as a scrutineer that each individual who carries out the functions of a scrutineer on its behalf is, at all material times, a person who is not disqualified from being an agent under regulation 9.20.

9.22 Functions of scrutineers

- (1) Subject to subregulations (2), (3) and (4):
- (a) a scrutineer for a protected action ballot may be present at the scrutiny of ballot material:
- (i) for a ballot conducted by postal voting — after the authorised ballot agent has acted under subregulation 9.4 (3) to remove the flap or label from the declaration envelope; or
- (ii) for a ballot conducted by a method of voting other than postal voting — when the authorised ballot agent is ready to conduct the scrutiny of the ballot material; and

Regulation 9.22

- (b) at the scrutiny mentioned in paragraph (a):
- (i) if the scrutineer objects to a decision that a ballot paper is formal or informal; or
 - (ii) if the scrutineer considers that an error has been made in the conduct of the scrutiny;
- the scrutineer may inform the authorised ballot agent conducting the ballot accordingly.
- (2) At any time during the period of scrutiny, the total number of scrutineers appointed under regulation 9.19 and in attendance at the scrutiny must not exceed the total number of people who are:
- (a) performing functions and duties as, or on behalf of, the authorised ballot agent; and
 - (b) engaged on the scrutiny at that time.
- (3) If a person fails to produce the person's instrument of appointment as a scrutineer for inspection by the authorised ballot agent conducting the ballot, when requested by the agent to do so, the agent may refuse to allow the person to attend or act as a scrutineer.
- (4) If a person:
- (a) is not entitled to be present, or to remain present, at a scrutiny; or
 - (b) interrupts the scrutiny of a ballot, except to perform a function mentioned in paragraph (1) (b);
- the authorised ballot agent conducting the ballot may direct the person to leave the place where the scrutiny is being conducted.
- (5) A person to whom a direction is given under subregulation (4) must comply with the direction.
- (6) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (5).
- Note* For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (7) Subregulation (5) is a civil penalty provision.
- Note* See section 819 and subsection 846 (2) of the Act.

9.23 Powers and duties of authorised independent advisers

An authorised independent adviser may exercise the following powers and perform the following duties:

- (a) being present at the conduct of any part of a protected action ballot (including the scrutiny of the roll of voters);
- (b) receiving complaints about irregularities from the applicant or applicants, an employee or the employer;
- (c) requesting information held by the authorised ballot agent in relation to the ballot, including information provided to the authorised ballot agent under section 486 of the Act;
- (d) making a lawful recommendation with which the authorised ballot agent must comply;
- (e) setting out in his or her report under subsection 477 (4) of the Act whether the ballot agent complied with a recommendation under paragraph (d).

Division 5 Industrial action not to be engaged in before nominal expiry date of workplace agreement or workplace determination

9.24 Industrial action etc must not be taken before nominal expiry date of collective agreement or workplace determination

- (1) For paragraphs 494 (7) (d) and 494 (8) (e) of the Act, a person to whom significant harm is reasonably likely to be caused by industrial action engaged in by an employer, employee or organisation of employees is prescribed.

Note Under subsection 494 (8) of the Act, an application for an order under subsection 494 (5), in relation to a contravention of subsection 494 (3) (under which an employer must not engage in industrial action against an employee whose employment is subject to an agreement or determination in certain circumstances), may be made by specified persons or a person prescribed by the regulations.

Chapter 2	General regulations for the Workplace Relations Act 1996
Part 9	Industrial action
Division 5	Industrial action not to be engaged in before nominal expiry date of workplace agreement or workplace determination

Regulation 9.25

- (2) For subregulation (1), in considering whether significant harm is reasonably likely to be caused by the industrial action, the Court may have regard to the following:
- (a) if the person is an employee — the extent to which the action affects the interests of the person as an employee;
 - (b) the extent to which the person is particularly vulnerable to the effects of the action;
 - (c) the extent to which the action threatens to:
 - (i) damage the ongoing viability of a business carried on by the person; or
 - (ii) disrupt the supply of goods or services to a business carried on by the person; or
 - (iii) reduce the person's capacity to fulfil a contractual obligation; or
 - (iv) cause other economic loss to the person;
 - (d) any other matters that the Court considers relevant.

Note 1 The criteria mentioned in subregulation (2) are the same as the criteria applied by the Commission for the purpose of considering whether industrial action is threatening to cause significant harm to a person for paragraph 433 (1) (d) of the Act.

Note 2 Under subsections 494 (4) and (5) of the Act:

- (a) a breach of subsection 494 (3) is a civil remedy provision; and
- (b) the Court will consider any application made by a person who claims to be covered by subregulation (1).

9.25 Industrial action must not be taken before nominal expiry date of AWA

- (1) For paragraphs 495 (6) (c) and 495 (7) (d) of the Act, a person to whom significant harm is reasonably likely to be caused by industrial action engaged in by an employer, employee or organisation of employees is prescribed.

Note Under subsection 495 (7) of the Act, an application for an order under subsection 495 (4), in relation to a contravention of subsection 495 (2) (under which an employer must not engage in industrial action against an employee in certain circumstances), may be made by specified persons or a person prescribed by the regulations.

Regulation 9.26

- (2) For subregulation (1), in considering whether significant harm is reasonably likely to be caused by the industrial action, the Court may have regard to the following:
- (a) if the person is an employee — the extent to which the action affects the interests of the person as an employee;
 - (b) the extent to which the person is particularly vulnerable to the effects of the action;
 - (c) the extent to which the action threatens to:
 - (i) damage the ongoing viability of a business carried on by the person; or
 - (ii) disrupt the supply of goods or services to a business carried on by the person; or
 - (iii) reduce the person's capacity to fulfil a contractual obligation; or
 - (iv) cause other economic loss to the person;
 - (d) any other matters that the Court considers relevant.

Note 1 The criteria mentioned in subregulation (2) are the same as the criteria applied by the Commission for the purpose of considering whether industrial action is threatening to cause significant harm to a person for paragraph 433 (1) (d) of the Act.

Note 2 Under subsections 495 (3) and (4) of the Act:

- (a) a breach of subsection 495 (2) is a civil remedy provision; and
- (b) the Court will consider any application made by a person who claims to be covered by subregulation (1).

9.26 Application of the *Criminal Code*

Chapter 2 of the *Criminal Code* applies to civil penalties in this Part as if those penalties were offences.

Regulation 10.1

Part 10 Awards

Division 2 Terms that may be included in awards

Subdivision D Regulations relating to part-time employees

10.1 Award conditions for part-time employees

- (1) For paragraph 526 (1) (b) of the Act, this Subdivision applies only in relation to:
- (a) an award that does not provide for part-time employment as a type of employment under the award; or
 - (b) an award that:
 - (i) provides for part-time employment as a type of employment; but
 - (ii) limits the application of pro-rata conditions for part-time employees to:
 - (A) a period of part-time employment after parental leave; or
 - (B) a specified class of work.

Note A specified class of work could be identified by reference to the nature of the work, for example:

- (a) work as a cleaner; or
- (b) work in particular classifications (such as clerical office employees).

If a specified class of work is identified, all other part-time employees outside that class would be affected by the regulation.

- (2) The award has effect in relation to the matter so that conditions (other than the conditions mentioned in sub-subparagraph 10.1 (1) (b) (ii) (A) or (B)) to which a part-time employee is otherwise entitled under the award are adjusted, in accordance with this regulation, in proportion to the hours worked by the part-time employee.

Regulation 10.2

- (3) The adjustment is to be made on a pro-rata basis, in accordance with the following principles:
- (a) the conditions are to be adjusted on a pro-rata basis, using all hours worked by the part-time employee for which the part-time employee is entitled to be paid;
 - (b) if time spent in approved training forms part of the hours for which a part-time employee to whom a training arrangement applies is entitled to be paid, that time is to be counted as time worked by the employee;
 - (c) the application of the pro-rata basis does not affect any condition that is not related directly to the hours worked by:
 - (i) employees in general; or
 - (ii) the part-time employee;
 - (d) the pro-rata basis is to be applied in relation to conditions to which a full-time employee who is doing the same kind of work is entitled under the award.

Example for paragraph (c)

Conditions that provide an entitlement to the reimbursement of expenses incurred in the course of employment (for example, reimbursement of meal expenses) do not relate directly to the hours worked by the part-time employee: the fact that meals will be required at particular times is only incidental to the hours that the part-time employee works. Therefore, the condition will continue to apply in full to the part-time employee despite the application of the pro-rata basis.

Division 3 Preserved award entitlements

10.2 Preservation of certain award terms

- (1) For paragraph 527 (8) (a) of the Act, parental leave does not include one or both of the following:
- (a) special maternity leave (within the meaning of section 265 of the Act);
 - (b) the entitlement under section 268 of the Act to transfer to a safe job or to take paid leave.

Note The effect of excluding these terms is that the entitlement in relation to that form of leave or matter under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard will automatically apply.

Regulation 10.3

- (2) For paragraph 527 (8) (b) of the Act, personal/carer's leave does not include one or both of the following:
- (a) compassionate leave (within the meaning of section 257 of the Act);
 - (b) unpaid carer's leave (within the meaning of section 244 of the Act).

Note The effect of excluding these terms is that the entitlement in relation to that form of leave or matter under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard will automatically apply.

10.3 Meaning of *more generous*

- (1) For paragraph 530 (1) (a) of the Act, this regulation explains how to determine whether an employee's entitlement under a preserved award term in relation to:
- (a) annual leave; or
 - (b) personal/carer's leave; or
 - (c) parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave;
- is more generous than the employee's entitlement in relation to the corresponding matter under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.
- (2) The entitlements are to be compared on the basis of their effect on the employee alone, rather than on the basis of their effect on employees generally.

Note 1 The comparison between entitlements will focus on the individual employee's entitlements.

Note 2 A type of employee may have an entitlement under a preserved award term, but not a corresponding entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard. For example, a casual employee may have an entitlement to annual leave under a preserved award term, but is not covered by the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard. In this example, the casual employee would retain the entitlement under the preserved award term.

Regulation 10.3

- (3) However:
- (a) if the total quantum of a kind of leave permitted under the preserved award term is greater than the total quantum of that kind of leave permitted under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, the entitlement specified under the preserved award term is taken to be more generous; and
 - (b) if the total quantum of a kind of leave permitted under the preserved award term is less than or equal to the total quantum of that kind of leave permitted under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, the entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard has effect.

Examples of comparisons between preserved award terms and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard

Preserved award term	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	The entitlement that applies is set out in
<i>1 Annual leave</i>		
<i>Workers other than shift workers</i>		
Not more than 4 weeks	4 weeks	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 4 weeks	4 weeks	the preserved award term
<i>Shift workers</i>		
Not more than 5 weeks	5 weeks	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 5 weeks	5 weeks	the preserved award term
<i>2 Personal/carer's leave</i>		
Sum of paid sick leave and paid carer's leave of not more than 10 days	10 days paid personal leave, of which 10 days can be taken as carer's leave in any 12 month period	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard

Regulation 10.4

Preserved award term	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	The entitlement that applies is set out in
Sum of paid sick leave and paid carer's leave of more than 10 days	10 days paid personal leave, of which 10 days can be taken as carer's leave in any 12 month period	the preserved award term

Note An entitlement to war service sick leave or infectious diseases leave or any other like form of sick leave under a preserved award term is treated as a separate entitlement in accordance with regulation 10.4. Therefore, the entitlement is not the subject of a comparison between entitlements under the preserved award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard because there is no comparable entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

3 Parental leave

Not more than 52 weeks unpaid leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 52 weeks unpaid leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the preserved award term
52 weeks unpaid leave plus a right to request additional leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the preserved award term

Note An entitlement to paid parental leave is treated as a separate entitlement in accordance with regulation 10.5. Therefore, the entitlement is not the subject of a comparison between entitlements under the preserved award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard because there is no comparable entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

- (4) If, under this regulation, an entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, or the preserved award term, is taken to be more generous, the entitlement is to be applied in accordance with the administrative provisions and other arrangements (if any) that relate to the entitlement.

10.4 Modifications in relation to personal/carer's leave

For subsection 531 (1) of the Act, a preserved award term about personal/carer's leave is to be treated as a separate preserved award term about separate matters, to the extent that the preserved award term is about any of the following:

- (a) war service sick leave;

Regulation 10.5

- (b) infectious diseases sick leave;
- (c) any other like form of sick leave.

Note There is no entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Therefore, if:

- (a) there are entitlements in relation to personal/carer's leave under the preserved award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; and
- (b) there is an entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave under the preserved award term;

the effect of this regulation is that the entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave will continue to operate independently of the entitlement which applies in relation to personal/carer's leave under either the preserved award term or the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

10.5 Modifications in relation to parental leave

For subsection 532 (1) of the Act, a preserved award term about parental leave is to be treated as being about separate matters to the extent that it is about paid and unpaid parental leave.

Note There is no entitlement in relation to paid parental leave under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Therefore, if:

- (a) there is an entitlement in relation to parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave, under the preserved award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; and
- (b) there is an entitlement to paid parental leave under the preserved award term;

the effect of this regulation is that the entitlement to paid parental leave will continue to operate independently of the entitlement which applies in relation to parental leave under either the preserved award term or the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Regulation 10.6

Division 4 Award rationalisation and award simplification

Subdivision A Award rationalisation

10.6 Award rationalisation request to be published

- (1) For paragraph 537 (2) (a) of the Act, the requirements relating to the publication of an award rationalisation request are:
 - (a) as soon as practicable, the Registrar must publish a notice in the *Gazette*:
 - (i) stating that an award rationalisation request has been received; and
 - (ii) setting out the text of the request; and
 - (b) the Registrar must publish the award rationalisation request on the Commission's web site as soon as practicable, but not more than 21 days after receiving the award rationalisation request.
- (2) Subregulation (1) does not prevent the Registrar from publishing the award rationalisation request in any other manner the Registrar considers appropriate.

Division 6 Binding additional employers, employees and organisations to awards

10.7 Process for valid majority of employees

- (1) For section 562 of the Act, a valid majority of the employees of an employer is constituted for the purposes of Division 6 of Part 10 of the Act if:
 - (a) the employer has given all of the employees at least 7 days notice to consider the application to be bound by the award; and
 - (b) the employer has made copies of the award readily available to the employees for at least the period of notice under paragraph (a); and

Regulation 10.7

Note An employer may decide to make copies of the award readily available by providing an electronic copy of the award to the employees (eg via an intranet service or e-mail). Employees would need to have ready access to facilities that would enable them to view the award in electronic form.

(c) either:

- (i) if the decision is made by vote — a majority of the employees who cast a valid vote have decided that they want to be bound by the award; or
- (ii) otherwise — a majority of the employees decide that they want to be bound by the award.

(2) For section 562 of the Act, a valid majority of a class of employees of an employer is constituted for the purposes of Division 6 of Part 10 of the Act if:

- (a) the employer has given all of the employees in the class at least 7 days notice to consider the application to be bound by the award; and
- (b) the employer has made copies of the award readily available to the employees in the class for at least the period of notice under paragraph (a); and

Note An employer may decide to make copies of the award readily available by providing an electronic copy of the award to the employees (eg via an intranet service or e-mail). Employees would need to have ready access to facilities that would enable them to view the award in electronic form.

(c) either:

- (i) if the decision is made by vote — a majority of the employees in the class who cast a valid vote have decided that they want to be bound by the award; or
- (ii) otherwise — a majority of the employees in the class decide that they want to be bound by the award.

Regulation 12.1

Part 12 Minimum entitlements of employees

Division 1 Entitlement to meal breaks

12.1 Displacement of entitlement to meal breaks

- (1) For paragraph 608 (c) of the Act, the following industrial agreements are prescribed:
- (a) a pre-reform certified agreement;
 - (b) a preserved State agreement;
 - (c) a transitional award;
 - (d) a notional agreement preserving State awards;
 - (e) an old IR agreement;
 - (f) a pre-reform AWA;
 - (g) a common rule continued in effect by clause 82 of Schedule 6 to the Act.

- (2) In subregulation (1):

notional agreement preserving State awards has the meaning given by Schedule 8 to the Act.

old IR agreement has the meaning given by Schedule 7 to the Act.

pre-reform AWA has the meaning given by Schedule 7 to the Act.

pre-reform certified agreement has the meaning given by Schedule 7 to the Act.

preserved State agreement has the meaning given by Schedule 8 to the Act.

transitional award has the meaning given by Schedule 6 to the Act.

Division 4 Termination of employment

12.2 Interpretation for Division 4

(1) In this Division:

authorised leave, in relation to an employee, means leave authorised by:

- (a) the employer; or
- (b) the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; or
- (c) a workplace agreement; or
- (d) an award; or
- (e) a transitional award; or
- (f) an award or order of a court or tribunal that has power to fix wages and other terms and conditions of employment; or
- (g) a pre-reform certified agreement; or
- (h) a pre-reform AWA; or
- (i) a State employment agreement; or
- (j) an employment agreement within the meaning of section 887 of the Act; or
- (k) an old IR agreement (within the meaning given by Schedule 7 to the Act); or
- (l) the employee's contract of employment; or
- (m) a law of the Commonwealth, or of a State or Territory.

industrial instrument means any of the following:

- (a) a workplace agreement;
- (b) a workplace determination;
- (c) an award;
- (d) a pre-reform AWA;
- (e) a pre-reform certified agreement;
- (f) a section 170MX award (within the meaning given by Schedule 7 to the Act);
- (g) a transitional award;
- (h) a preserved State agreement;
- (i) a notional agreement preserving State awards;

Regulation 12.3

- (j) a State employment agreement;
- (k) a State award.

- (2) In this Division, a word or expression that is defined in the Termination of Employment Convention has the meaning given by that Convention.

12.3 Specified rate

For paragraphs 638 (6) (b) and (7) (b) of the Act, the specified rate is:

- (a) \$94 900 per year; or
- (b) the rate worked out by indexing that amount in accordance with regulation 12.6.

12.4 Rate of remuneration per year

For paragraph 638 (7) (b) of the Act, the rate of remuneration per year that is taken to be applicable to an employee immediately before termination is:

- (a) for an employee who was continuously employed by the employer and was not on leave without full pay at any time during the period of 12 months immediately before termination — the greater of:
 - (i) the remuneration that the employee actually received in that period; and
 - (ii) the remuneration that the employee was entitled to receive in that period; or
- (b) for an employee who was continuously employed by the employer and was on leave without full pay at any time during the period of 12 months immediately before termination — the total of:
 - (i) the actual remuneration received by the employee for the days during that period that the employee was not on leave without full pay; and

Regulation 12.6

- (ii) for the days that the employee was on leave without full pay an amount worked out using the formula:

$$\frac{\text{remuneration mentioned in subparagraph (i)} \times \text{days on leave without full pay}}{\text{days not on leave without full pay}}; \text{ or}$$

- (c) for an employee who was continuously employed by the employer for a period less than 12 months immediately before termination — the amount worked out using the formula:

$$\frac{\text{remuneration received} \times 365}{\text{days employed}}.$$

12.5 Amount taken to have been received by the employee

For paragraphs 654 (11) (b) and 665 (3) (b) of the Act, an employee is taken to have received the remuneration that the employee would ordinarily have received during the period of leave if the employee had not been on leave without pay or without full pay.

12.6 Annual indexation of certain amounts

- (1) This regulation prescribes a formula under which each of the following amounts (the *indexable amount*) is to be varied annually by the indexation factor (if any):
- (a) the amount mentioned in regulation 12.3;
 - (b) the amount mentioned in paragraph 654 (12) (b) of the Act;
 - (c) the amount mentioned in paragraph 665 (4) (b) of the Act.

Regulation 12.6

(2) In this regulation:

base weekly earnings average means:

- (a) for the amount mentioned in regulation 12.3 — the last amount published by the Australian Statistician before 1 July 2005 as an estimate (except a preliminary estimate) of the average total weekly earnings (seasonally adjusted) for full-time adult employees of all employees in Australia in a particular month; and
- (b) for the amount mentioned in paragraph 654 (12) (b) or 665 (4) (b) of the Act — the last amount published by the Australian Statistician before 1 July 1996 as an estimate (except a preliminary estimate) of the average total weekly earnings (seasonally adjusted) for full-time adult employees of all employees in Australia in a particular month.

current weekly earnings average, in relation to an indexation day, means the last amount published by the Australian Statistician before that day as an estimate (except a preliminary estimate) of the average total weekly earnings (seasonally adjusted) for full-time adult employees of all employees in Australia in a particular month.

indexation day means 1 July in a year.

indexation factor, for an indexation day, means the number, worked out to 3 decimal places, resulting from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{current weekly earnings average in relation to the indexation day}}{\text{base weekly earnings average}}$$

(3) If at any time (whether before or after the commencement of this regulation) the Australian Statistician publishes an estimate of the average total weekly earnings (seasonally adjusted) for full-time adult employees in a particular month in substitution for such an estimate (except a preliminary estimate) previously published by the Australian Statistician for that month, the publication of the later estimate is to be disregarded for the purposes of this regulation.

Regulation 12.7

- (4) Subject to subregulation (5), if, on any indexation day, the indexation factor is greater than 1, then, on and after that day, until a later application of this subregulation, an indexable amount is taken to be replaced by the amount worked out by multiplying the indexable amount by the indexation factor.
- (5) If an amount worked out under subregulation (4) is not \$100, or a multiple of \$100:
 - (a) if the amount is not \$50, or a multiple of \$50 — it is to be rounded up or down to \$100, or the nearest amount that is a multiple of \$100 as appropriate; or
 - (b) if the amount is \$50, or a multiple of \$50 — it is to be rounded up to \$100, or the next highest amount that is a multiple of \$100 as appropriate.

12.7 Schedule of costs (Act, s 658)

- (1) For subsection 658 (7) of the Act, the schedule of costs set out in Schedule 7 is prescribed.

Note 1 Under subsection 658 (9) of the Act, in awarding costs, the Commission is not limited to the items of expenditure mentioned in Schedule 7. However, if an item of expenditure is mentioned in Schedule 7, the Commission must not award costs for that item at a rate or of an amount in excess of the rate or amount mentioned in Schedule 7 for that item.

Note 2 An application for an order for costs must be made in accordance with the *Australian Industrial Relations Commission Rules 1998*.

- (2) The Commission may allow the costs of briefing more than 1 counsel only if the Commission before which all counsel appear certifies that such attendance is necessary.

Note It is likely that certification under subregulation (2) would occur only in relation to a very large or complex case.

- (3) If the Commission considers it appropriate, a charge applicable to a solicitor in Schedule 7 is applicable to a person who:
 - (a) is not a solicitor; and
 - (b) is mentioned in section 100 of the Act.

Note Section 100 of the Act sets out who may represent a party to a proceeding before the Commission.

- (4) A bill of costs must identify, by an item number, each cost and disbursement claimed.

Regulation 12.8

- (5) In exercising its discretion under item 1002 of Schedule 7, the Commission must have regard to commercial rates for copying and binding and is not obliged to apply the photographic or machine-made copy costs otherwise allowable in the Schedule.
- (6) In Schedule 7:
folio means 72 words.
Note There are generally 3 folios to a page.

12.8 Temporary absence because of illness or injury

- (1) For paragraph 659 (2) (a) of the Act, an employee's absence from work because of illness or injury is a temporary absence if:
- (a) the employee provides a medical certificate for the illness or injury within:
 - (i) 24 hours after the commencement of the absence; or
 - (ii) such longer period as is reasonable in the circumstances; or
 - (b) the employee:
 - (i) is required by the terms of an industrial instrument to:
 - (A) notify the employer of an absence from work; and
 - (B) substantiate the reason for the absence; and
 - (ii) complies with those terms; or
 - (c) the employee has provided the employer with a required document in accordance with section 254 of the Act.
- (2) Subregulation (1) does not apply if:
- (a) the employee's absence extends for more than 3 months, unless the employee is on paid sick leave for the duration of the absence; or
 - (b) the total absences of the employee, within a 12 month period, whether based on a single or separate illnesses or injuries, extend for more than 3 months, unless the employee is on paid sick leave for the duration of the absences.

Regulation 12.10

(3) In this regulation:

medical certificate has the meaning given by section 240 of the Act.

Note Any finding that an absence is not a temporary absence for paragraph 659 (2) (a) of the Act is without prejudice to the rights of an employee whose employment has been terminated by an employer on the basis of such an absence:

- (a) to apply to the Commission for relief under subsection 643 (1), on the ground, or on grounds including the ground, that the termination was harsh, unjust or unreasonable; or
- (b) to apply under a law of a State on the ground that the termination was harsh, unjust or unreasonable (however described);

in respect of the termination of that employment.

12.9 Prescribed notice of intended terminations — subsection 660 (2) of the Act

For subsection 660 (2) of the Act:

- (a) the prescribed body is Centrelink; and
- (b) the prescribed form is Form 4 of Schedule 1.

12.10 Required period of notice — exception for serious misconduct

- (1) For paragraph 661 (1) (c) of the Act, serious misconduct includes:
 - (a) wilful, or deliberate, behaviour by an employee that is inconsistent with the continuation of the contract of employment; and
 - (b) conduct that causes imminent, and serious, risk to:
 - (i) the health, or safety, of a person; or
 - (ii) the reputation, viability or profitability of the employer's business.
- (2) For subregulation (1), conduct that is serious misconduct includes:
 - (a) the employee, in the course of the employee's employment, engaging in:
 - (i) theft; or

Regulation 12.11

- (ii) fraud; or
 - (iii) assault; or
 - (b) the employee being intoxicated at work; or
 - (c) the employee refusing to carry out a lawful and reasonable instruction that is consistent with the employee's contract of employment.
- (3) Subregulation (2) does not apply if the employee is able to show that, in the circumstances, the conduct engaged in by the employee was not conduct that made employment in the period of notice unreasonable.
- (4) For this regulation, an employee is taken to be intoxicated if the employee's faculties are, by reason of the employee being under the influence of intoxicating liquor or a drug (except a drug administered by, or taken in accordance with the directions of, a person lawfully authorised to administer the drug), so impaired that the employee is unfit to be entrusted with the employee's duty or with any duty that the employee may be called upon to perform.

12.11 Required period of notice — ascertaining period of continuous service

- (1) For subsection 661 (3) of the Act, in ascertaining an employee's period of continuous service, the following actions and events must be disregarded:
 - (a) a termination, suspension, stand down or other interruption imposed by the employer for the purpose of avoiding an obligation under section 661 of the Act;
 - (b) absence of the employee, on authorised leave, from work;
 - (c) absence of the employee from work due to:
 - (i) the employee's illness; or
 - (ii) an injury to the employee;
 - (d) absence of the employee from work, if there was reasonable cause for the absence;
 - (e) absence of the employee from work due to:
 - (i) action that is protected action under section 435 of the Act; or

Regulation 12.11

- (ii) a reason that would have been disregarded if paragraph 30CB (1) (e) of the pre-reform Regulations were still in effect;
 - (f) any other absence from work, unless the employer has given the employee notice, under subregulation (4), that the employer will take an absence by the employee to break the employee's continuity of service with the employer.
- (2) Paragraphs (1) (c) and (d) do not apply unless:
 - (a) if the employee is required, under an industrial instrument, to notify the employer of an absence and to substantiate the reason for the absence — the employee has done so; or
 - (b) in any other case — the employee informs the employer within 24 hours after the commencement of the absence, or such longer period as is reasonable in the circumstances, of:
 - (i) the employee's absence; and
 - (ii) whether the absence is due to illness, injury or other reason; and
 - (iii) the likely duration of the absence.
- (3) Paragraph (1) (e) does not apply if the Commission or a State industrial authority has determined that, for the purpose of determining the employee's entitlement to notice of termination or to compensation instead of notice, an absence is to be taken as breaking the employee's continuity of service.
- (4) For paragraph (1) (f), notice must be given:
 - (a) in writing; and
 - (b) by delivering it to the employee personally or posting it to the employee's last known address; and
 - (c) during, or within 14 days after the end of, the period of absence.
- (5) A notice under paragraph (1) (f):
 - (a) may be withdrawn by the employer; and
 - (b) if withdrawn, is taken not to have been given.

Regulation 12.12

**12.12 Compensation in lieu of required period of notice —
commission or piece rates employees**

For paragraph 661 (5) (c) of the Act, the amount taken to be payable, under an employee's contract of employment, to an employee whose remuneration before termination was determined wholly or partly on the basis of commission or piece rates is the average actual remuneration received by the employee:

- (a) for an employee who was continuously employed by the employer for a period of 3 months or more immediately before termination — in the 3 months before termination; or
- (b) for an employee who was continuously employed by the employer for a period less than 3 months immediately before termination — in that period.

**12.13 Inapplicability of section 661 of the Act —
succession, assignment or transmission of business**

- (1) There is excluded from the operation of section 661 of the Act a termination of employment that occurs because of the succession, assignment or transmission of the business of the employer (the *former employer*) to another person (the *new employer*) if:
 - (a) the employee is employed by the new employer after the succession, assignment or transmission; and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) the new employer is under an obligation, enforceable by the employee, to recognise, for subsection 661 (2) of the Act, the employee's entire period of service to the former employer as continuous with service to the new employer; or
 - (ii) the new employer is under an obligation to:
 - (A) give the period of notice that is equivalent to the relevant period; or

Regulation 12.13

(B) pay the relevant amount of compensation;
in the event that the new employer terminates the employee's employment (except for serious misconduct) during the period, starting from the date of succession, assignment or transmission, that is equivalent to the relevant period.

(2) In this regulation:

relevant period means the period of notice that, but for this regulation, the former employer would have been required to give to the employee under section 661 of the Act by reason of the employee's employment by the former employer having been terminated at the time when the succession, assignment or transmission occurred.

relevant amount of compensation means the amount of compensation equivalent to the amount of compensation instead of notice that the new employer would be required to pay to the employee under section 661 of the Act if the required period of notice for the purposes of that section was equivalent to the relevant period.

Regulation 13.1

Part 13 Dispute resolution processes

Division 2 Model dispute resolution process

13.1 Alternative dispute resolution process — parties cannot agree on a provider

For subsection 696 (4) of the Act, the following information is prescribed:

- (a) information about the dispute resolution services that are provided by the AIRC and the dispute resolution services that may be provided by private providers;
- (b) information about the register of private dispute resolution bodies providing alternative dispute resolution processes;
- (c) information about funding that may be available to help subsidise the cost of alternative dispute resolution processes.

Note It is expected that the Department of Employment and Workplace Relations will prepare and make available Fact Sheets about these issues for the information of parties and potential parties.

Division 3 Alternative dispute resolution process conducted by Commission under model dispute resolution process

13.2 Dispute resolution processes — application

- (1) For paragraph 699 (2) (a) of the Act, an application to the Commission to have an alternative dispute resolution process conducted by the Commission under Division 3 of Part 13 of the Act must be in accordance with Form 5 of Schedule 1.
- (2) For paragraph 704 (2) (a) of the Act, an application to the Commission to have an alternative dispute resolution process conducted by the Commission under Division 4 of Part 13 of the Act must be in accordance with Form 5 of Schedule 1.

Regulation 13.2

- (3) For paragraph 709 (2) (a) of the Act, an application to the Commission to have an alternative dispute resolution process conducted by the Commission under Division 5 of Part 13 of the Act must be in accordance with Form 5 of Schedule 1.

Regulation 14.1

Part 14 Compliance

Note Transitional provisions relating to compliance are located in Division 14 of Part 2 of Chapter 7.

Division 2 Penalties and other remedies for contravention of applicable provisions

14.1 Recovery of wages etc — small claims procedure

- (1) For paragraph 724 (b) of the Act, the manner in which a person indicates that he or she wants a small claims procedure to apply to an action that the person starts in a magistrate's court is:
 - (a) by:
 - (i) endorsing the papers initiating the action with a statement that the person wants a small claims procedure to apply to the action; or
 - (ii) lodging with the magistrate's court a paper that identifies the action and states that the person wants a small claims procedure to apply to the action; and
 - (b) by serving a copy of the papers initiating the action, together with a copy of the paper (if any) mentioned in subparagraph (a) (ii), on every other party to the action.
- (2) Subregulation (1) does not apply to an action that a person starts in a magistrate's court if rules of court relating to that court prescribe the manner in which the person indicates that he or she wants a small claims procedure to apply to the action.

Regulation 14.2

14.2 Recovery of small claims under award, order, AWA or certified agreement — maximum amount

For paragraph 725 (2) (a) of the Act, the prescribed amount is \$10 000.

Note Paragraph 725 (2) (a) of the Act relates to certain small claims actions. Under the paragraph, the court may not award an amount exceeding \$5 000 or a higher prescribed amount.

Regulation 15.1

Part 15 Right of entry

Division 1 Preliminary

15.1 Definitions — OHS law

- (1) For the definition of *OHS law* in section 737 of the Act, the following laws are prescribed:
 - (a) the *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2000* of New South Wales;
 - (b) the **Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004** of Victoria.
- (2) For the definition of *OHS law* in section 737 of the Act, sections 49G and 49I to 49O of the *Industrial Relations Act 1979* of Western Australia are prescribed, but only to the extent to which those provisions provide for or relate to a right of entry to investigate a suspected breach of:
 - (a) the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984* of that State; or
 - (b) the *Mines Safety and Inspection Act 1994* of that State.

Division 2 Issue of permits

15.2 Issue of permit — form of application

For paragraph 740 (4) (a) of the Act, an application for the issue of a permit to an official of an organisation must:

- (a) be in writing; and
- (b) be signed by a member of the committee of management of the organisation or of the appropriate branch of the organisation; and
- (c) state the name of the official in whose name the permit is to be issued; and
- (d) state the capacity in which the person is an official.

Regulation 15.5

15.3 Issue of permit — form of permit

For paragraph 740 (4) (a) of the Act, the form of a permit issued to an official of an organisation is set out in Form 2 of Schedule 1.

Division 3 Expiry, revocation, suspension, etc of permits

15.4 Revocation, suspension etc by Registrar — application for revocation of a permit

For subsection 744 (1) of the Act, an application by a workplace inspector to take action under section 744 of the Act against a permit holder must:

- (a) be made in writing; and
- (b) be signed by the workplace inspector; and
- (c) state the grounds on which the application is made.

Division 4 Right of entry to investigate suspected breaches

15.5 Exemption from requirement to provide entry notice — form of application

For paragraph 750 (4) (a) of the Act, an application by an organisation for an exemption certificate in respect of the entry onto premises under section 747 of the Act must:

- (a) be made in writing; and
- (b) identify the organisation; and
- (c) identify the premises to which the application relates; and
- (d) set out particulars of the suspected breach or breaches to which the application relates; and
- (e) state the grounds on which it is alleged that advance notice of entry onto premises under section 747 of the Act might result in the destruction, concealment or alteration of relevant evidence; and
- (f) be signed by or for the organisation.

Regulation 15.6

15.6 Exemption from requirement to provide entry notice — form of exemption certificate

For paragraph 750 (4) (b) of the Act, the form of an exemption certificate is set out in Form 3.

Division 6 Right of entry to hold discussions with employees

15.7 Limitation on rights — conscientious objection certificates

An application under subsection 762 (2) of the Act must contain a declaration signed by the employer stating that:

- (a) the conditions mentioned in paragraphs 762 (1) (a) and (c) of the Act are satisfied; and
- (b) the employer is a practising member of a religious society or order whose doctrines or beliefs preclude membership of an organisation or body other than the religious society or order of which the employer is a member.

Division 9 Powers of the Commission

15.8 Unreasonable requests by occupier or affected employee

For subsection 771 (4) of the Act, an application for an order in respect of the rights of an organisation, or officials of an organisation, to investigate breaches as mentioned in section 747 of the Act, to enter premises under an OHS law in accordance with section 756 or 760 of the Act, or to hold discussions with employees as mentioned in section 760 of the Act, must:

- (a) be in writing; and
- (b) be signed by:
 - (i) an official of the organisation; or

Regulation 15.8

- (ii) a permit holder as mentioned in section 751, 758 or 765 of the Act; and
- (c) state the grounds on which the application is made.

Regulation 19.1

**Part 19 Records relating to employees
and pay slips**

Division 1 Preliminary

19.1 Purpose of Part

- (1) For the purposes of section 836 of the Act, these regulations provide for:
 - (a) the making and retention by employers of records relating to the employment of employees; and
 - (b) the inspection of records by workplace inspectors; and
 - (c) employers to issue pay slips to employees.
- (2) This Part also provides for civil penalties for contraventions of the requirements of this Part and machinery provisions for proceedings for civil penalties.
- (3) This Part also provides for transitional matters arising out of the reform commencement.

19.2 Operation of Part

- (1) This Part applies to:
 - (a) employees and employers within the meaning of subsections 5 (1) and 6 (1) of the Act; and
 - (b) employment within the meaning affected by subsection 7 (1) of the Act.
- (2) This Part applies as if:
 - (a) a reference to an employee were a reference to:
 - (i) an employee within the meaning of section 858 of the Act; and
 - (ii) a transitional employee within the meaning of Schedule 6 to the Act; and

Regulation 19.4

- (b) a reference to an employer were a reference to:
 - (i) an employer within the meaning of section 858 of the Act; and
 - (ii) a transitional employer within the meaning of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
- (c) a reference to employment were a reference to:
 - (i) employment within the meaning of section 858 of the Act; and
 - (ii) employment within the meaning of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Note Section 884 of the Act and clause 107C of Schedule 6 to the Act allow regulations made under section 836 of the Act to deal with matters relating to record keeping and pay slips mentioned in that section and Schedule.

19.3 Application of the *Criminal Code*

Chapter 2 of the *Criminal Code* applies to civil penalties in this Part as if those penalties were offences.

Division 2 Rules concerning keeping records

19.4 Obligation to make and keep records relating to employees

- (1) An employer who employs an employee must make, or cause to be made, a record in accordance with Divisions 3 and 4 in relation to the employee.
- (2) Subject to regulation 19.17, an employer must keep, or cause to be kept, an entry in a record:
 - (a) in the case of a matter of a kind mentioned in regulation 19.8 or paragraph 19.15 (1) (e) — for a continuous period of 7 years after the date on which:
 - (i) the entry is changed; or
 - (ii) the employee's employment with the employer is terminated;whichever happens first; or

Regulation 19.5

(b) in any other case — for a continuous period of 7 years after the date on which the entry is made.

(3) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1) and (2).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(4) Subregulations (1) and (2) are civil remedy provisions.

19.5 Records to show whether relevant conditions complied with

(1) The record that relates to an employee must be in a condition that allows a workplace inspector to determine the employee's entitlements and whether the employee is receiving those entitlements.

(2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.6 Form of records

(1) The record must be:

(a) in a legible form in the English language; and

(b) in a form that is readily accessible to a workplace inspector.

(2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

Division 3 Content of records

19.7 Content requirement for records

The record relating to the employee must contain the matters specified in the provisions of Divisions 3 and 4 of this Part to the extent that they apply to the employee.

19.8 Contents of records — general

- (1) The record relating to the employee must contain the following:
 - (a) the name of the employer;
 - (b) the name of the employee;
 - (c) the date of birth of the employee as provided by the employee;
 - (d) the name of each instrument under which the employee derives entitlements of employment;
 - (e) the classification of the employee under each such instrument;
 - (f) whether the employee's employment is:
 - (i) full-time; or
 - (ii) part-time;
 - (g) if the employee is full-time or part-time – a specification of the number of hours to be worked by the employee per week;
 - (h) whether the employee's employment is:
 - (i) permanent; or
 - (ii) temporary; or
 - (iii) casual;
 - (i) the date on which the employee's employment began.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

Regulation 19.9

19.9 Contents of records — hours worked

- (1) The record relating to the employee must contain the following:
 - (a) the employee's daily starting and finishing times;
 - (b) the total number of hours worked by the employee during each day;
 - (c) the employee's nominal hours and any variations to those hours.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.10 Contents of records — reasonable additional hours

- (1) If the employer and employee agree in writing to an averaging of the employee's hours of work under section 226 of the Act, the employer must keep a copy of that agreement.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.11 Contents of records — pay

- (1) The record relating to the employee must contain the following:
 - (a) the basis on which the employee's rate of pay is determined;
 - (b) the gross rate of pay expressed as an hourly rate;
 - (c) details of any incentive-based payment, bonus, loading monetary allowance, penalty rate or other separately identifiable entitlement that the employee is entitled to;
 - (d) the period to which the payment relates;
 - (e) the total remuneration received by the employee during that period, including the gross and net amounts;

Regulation 19.12

- (f) the dates on which the employee was paid;
- (g) the deductions (if any) made from that remuneration and the name of the fund or account into which the deductions were paid.

- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.12 Contents of records — annual leave

- (1) The employee's record must contain the following matters relating to annual leave:
 - (a) the rate of the employee's accrual of annual leave;
 - (b) the date on which the employee was credited with annual leave;
 - (c) the balance of the employee's entitlement to that annual leave from time to time;
 - (d) the amount of annual leave taken by the employee;
 - (e) the amount paid to the employee while on annual leave.
- (2) If the employee has elected to forgo an entitlement to take an amount of annual leave, an employer must keep the following:
 - (a) a copy of the employee's written election to forgo an amount of annual leave;
 - (b) a record of the rate of payment for the amount of annual leave forgone and when the payment was made.
- (3) If the employee is a shift worker, the employer must keep a record of the following:
 - (a) the periods the employee was a shift worker;
 - (b) the date on which the employee was credited with additional annual leave.
- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1), (2) or (3).

Note For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

Regulation 19.13

- (5) Subregulations (1), (2) and (3) are civil remedy provisions.

19.13 Contents of records — personal leave

- (1) The employee's record must contain the following matters relating to personal leave:
- (a) the rate of the employee's accrual of personal leave;
 - (b) the date on which the employee was credited with personal leave;
 - (c) the balance of the employee's entitlement to personal leave from time to time;
 - (d) the amount and type of personal leave taken by the employee;
 - (e) the amount paid to the employee while on personal leave.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).
- Note* For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.14 Contents of records — other leave

- (1) If the employee is entitled to leave other than annual or personal leave the employee's record must contain the following:
- (a) the amount and type of leave taken by the employee (including whether the leave is paid or unpaid);
 - (b) details of the accrual of that leave;
 - (c) the date on which the employee was credited with that leave;
 - (d) the balance of the employee's entitlement to that leave from time to time;
 - (e) the amount paid to the employee while on that leave.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).
- Note* For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

Regulation 19.16

19.15 Contents of records — superannuation contributions

- (1) If the employer is required to make superannuation contributions for the benefit of the employee, the record relating to the employee must contain the following:
 - (a) the amount of the contributions made;
 - (b) the period over which the contributions were made;
 - (c) the dates on which the contributions were made;
 - (d) the name of any fund to which the contributions were made;
 - (e) the basis on which the employer became liable to make the contributions, including:
 - (i) the keeping of a record of any election made by the employee as to the fund to which contributions are to be made; and
 - (ii) the date of any relevant election.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

- (4) In subregulation (1):

contributions does not include contributions to a defined benefit superannuation fund within the meaning of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*.

19.16 Contents of records — termination of employment

If the employee's employment is terminated, the record relating to the employee must contain the following:

- (a) whether the employment was terminated:
 - (i) by consent; or
 - (ii) by notice; or
 - (iii) summarily; or
 - (iv) in some other manner, specifying the manner;
- (b) the name of the person who acted to terminate the employment.

Regulation 19.17

Division 4 Transmission of business

19.17 Transmission of business

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a person (the *new employer*) becomes a successor, transmittee or assignee of the whole, or a part, of a business of another person (the *old employer*); and
 - (b) the new employer employs any of the following persons (a *transferring employee*):
 - (i) a transferring employee within the meaning of sections 581 and 582 of the Act;
 - (ii) a transferring transitional employee within the meaning of clauses 72E and 72F of Schedule 6 to the Act;
 - (iii) a transferring employee within the meaning of clauses 5 and 6 of Schedule 9 to the Act.
- (2) Subject to subregulation (7), the old employer must transfer to the new employer all records concerning the transferring employee that, at the time of succession, transmission or assignment, the old employer is required to keep under Divisions 2, 3 and 4.
- (3) If the old employer is a Commonwealth authority, the old employer only has to provide copies of those records.
- (4) If the transferring employee becomes an employee of the new employer after the time of transmission, the new employer must request the old employer to provide the new employer with the transferring employee's records.
- (5) If the old employer receives a request under subregulation (4), the old employer must transfer those records to the new employer.
- (6) The new employer who receives transferred records must keep the transferred records as if they had been made by the new employer at the time they were made by the old employer.

Regulation 19.19

- (7) The new employer is not required to make records relating to the transferring employee's employment with the old employer.
- (8) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (2), (4), (5) and (6).
Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (9) Subregulations (2), (4), (5) and (6) are civil remedy provisions.

Division 5 Penalties

19.18 Alteration and correction of a record

- (1) Subject to subregulations (2) and (3), an employer must not alter a record, or allow a record to be altered.
- (2) An employer must correct any error in a record as soon as the employer becomes aware of the error.
- (3) An employer who corrects an error in a record must record the nature of the error with the correction.
- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1), (2) and (3).
Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (5) Subregulations (1), (2) and (3) are civil remedy provisions.

19.19 False or misleading entry in a record

- (1) A person must not make, or make use of, an entry in any record required to be kept under Division 2, 3 or 4 if the person does so knowing that the entry is false or misleading.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).
Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

Regulation 19.20

19.20 Inspection and copying of a record

- (1) An employer must make a copy of a record available, in accordance with subregulations (2) and (3), on request by:
 - (a) the employee, or the former employee, to whom the record relates; or
 - (b) a workplace inspector.

Note Divisions 4 and 5 of Part 15 of the Act deal with a registered organisation's right to inspect records in relation to employment.

- (2) The employer must make the copy available in a legible form in the English language to the person making the request for inspection and copying.
- (3) The employer must make the copy available:
 - (a) if the request is from an employee or former employee and the record is kept at the premises where the employee works or worked — within 3 business days at those premises or by posting a copy of the record to the employee or former employee within 14 days of receiving the request; or
 - (b) if the request is from a workplace inspector — within 3 business days at the employer's business premises or by posting or faxing a copy of the record to the workplace inspector within 14 days of receiving the request.
- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1), (2) and (3).

Note For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (5) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.21 Information concerning a record

- (1) An employer who has received a request under subregulation 19.20 must tell a person entitled to inspect and copy a record, on request, where records relating to an employee, or a class of employees, are kept.
- (2) The person may interview the employer, or a representative of the employer, at any time during ordinary working hours, about a record made or to be made by the employer.

Regulation 19.23

- (3) The employer must give reasonable assistance to the person in the conduct of the interview.
- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (1) and (2).
Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (5) Subregulations (1) and (2) are civil remedy provisions.

Division 6 Pay slips

19.22 Pay slips — subsection 836 (2) of the Act

- (1) An employer who employs an employee must issue to the employee a written pay slip relating to each payment by the employer of an amount to the employee as remuneration.
- (2) The pay slip must be issued within 1 day of the payment to which the pay slip relates being made to the employee.
- (3) The employer must include on a pay slip particulars specified in regulation 19.23.
- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1) and (2).
Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (5) Subregulations (1) and (2) are civil remedy provisions.

19.23 Contents of pay slips

- (1) For the purposes of subregulation 19.22 (3), the following particulars are specified:
 - (a) the name of the employer;
 - (b) the name of the employee;
 - (c) the classification of the employee under each instrument under which the employee derives entitlements of employment;
 - (d) the date on which the payment to which the pay slip relates was made;
 - (e) the period to which that pay slip relates;

Regulation 19.23

- (f) if the employee is paid at an hourly rate of pay:
 - (i) the ordinary hourly rate; and
 - (ii) the number of hours in that period for which the employee was employed at that rate; and
 - (iii) the amount of the payment made at that rate;
- (g) if the employee is not paid at an hourly rate of pay — that rate as at the latest date to which the payment relates expressed as an hourly rate;
- (h) the gross amount of the payment;
- (i) the net amount of the payment;
- (j) any amount paid that is an incentive-based payment, bonus, loading, monetary allowance, penalty rate or other separately identifiable entitlement the employee has;
- (k) the details in respect of each amount deducted from the gross amount of the payment including the name, or the name and number, of the fund or account into which the deduction was paid;
- (l) if the employer is required to make superannuation contributions for the benefit of the employee:
 - (i) the amount of each contribution made for the benefit of the employee during the period to which the pay slip relates; and
 - (ii) the name of any fund to which that contribution was made.

- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

- (4) In subregulation (1):

contributions does not include contributions to a defined benefit superannuation fund within the meaning of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*.

Division 7 Contravention of civil remedy provisions

19.24 Standing for civil remedies

A workplace inspector may apply to the Court or the Federal Magistrates Court for an order under regulation 19.25 for a contravention of a civil remedy provision in this Part if the contravention occurs after the end of the period of 6 months starting on the reform commencement.

19.25 Court may order pecuniary penalty

The Court or the Federal Magistrates Court may order a person who contravened a civil remedy provision in this Part to pay a pecuniary penalty of up to:

- (a) in the case of an individual — 5 penalty units; or
- (b) in the case of a body corporate — 25 penalty units.

19.26 Crown not liable to penalty for contravention of civil remedy provision

Nothing in this Division makes the Crown in right of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory liable to proceedings for a contravention of a civil remedy provision in this Part.

Division 8 Transitionals

19.27 Effect of repeal of pre-reform Regulations

- (1) The repeal of Parts 9A and 9B of the pre-reform Regulations is taken not to affect:
 - (a) a right under those Parts which had accrued before the reform commencement; or
 - (b) a cause of action under those Parts which had not been finally determined before the reform commencement.

Regulation 19.28

- (2) Despite the repeal of Parts IV and 9A of the pre-reform Regulations, those provisions are taken to continue to apply to the extent necessary to ensure that:
- (a) the penalty provisions specified in Part 9A of the pre-reform Regulations continue to apply in relation to a failure to make or keep a record that was required to be kept under that Part; and
 - (b) a record that was required to be kept for a period of time under that Part is retained for the relevant period of time; and
 - (c) a workplace inspector has the powers set out in Part IV of the pre-reform Regulations in respect of the offence provisions specified in Part 9A of the pre-reform Regulations.
- (3) Despite the repeal of Parts IV and 9B of the pre-reform Regulations, those provisions are taken to continue to apply to the extent necessary to ensure that:
- (a) the penalty provisions specified in Part 9B of the pre-reform Regulations continue to apply in relation to a failure to issue pay slips as provided for in that Part; and
 - (b) a workplace inspector has the powers set out in Part IV of the pre-reform Regulations in respect of the offence provisions in Part 9B of the pre-reform Regulations.

19.28 Application of provisions after transitional award ceases to operate

- (1) After the transitional award ceases to be in force, Parts IV and 9A of the pre-reform Regulations are taken to continue to apply to the extent necessary to ensure that:
- (a) a record that was required to be kept for a period of time under that Part of the pre-reform Regulations is retained for the relevant period of time; and
 - (b) the penalty provisions specified in Part 9A of the pre-reform Regulations continue to apply in relation to records made under that Part of the pre-reform Regulations before the commencement and a failure to keep those records as provided for in that Part; and

Regulation 19.29

- (c) a workplace inspector has the powers set out in Part IV of the pre-reform Regulations in respect of the offence provisions specified in Part 9A of the pre-reform Regulations.
- (2) After the transitional award ceases to be in force, Parts IV and 9B of the pre-reform Regulations are taken to continue to apply to the extent necessary to ensure that:
 - (a) the penalty provisions specified in Part 9B of the pre-reform Regulations continue to apply in relation to pay slips; and
 - (b) a workplace inspector has the powers set out in Part IV of the pre-reform Regulations in respect of the offence provisions specified in Part 9B of the pre-reform Regulations.
- (3) In this regulation, *transitional award* has the meaning given in Division 2 of Schedule 6 to the Act.

19.29 Certificates issued under repealed regulations

- (1) Despite the repeal of regulations 131P and 131PA of the pre-reform Regulations, a certificate issued by the Commission or the Employment Advocate before the reform commencement under either of those regulations in relation to:
 - (a) a pre-reform award; or
 - (b) a pre-reform certified agreement; or
 - (c) a pre-reform AWA; or
 - (d) an old IR agreement; or
 - (e) a transitional award;is taken to have effect:
 - (f) for the period of 6 months from the reform commencement day; or
 - (g) if the pre-reform award, pre-reform certified agreement, pre-reform AWA, old IR agreement or transitional award operates for a lesser period than the period mentioned in paragraph (f) — for the lesser period.

Regulation 19.29

- (2) At the end of the period under subregulation (1) for which the certificate has effect, the requirements of this Part begin to apply.
- (3) Despite the repeal of regulation 131Q of the pre-reform Regulations, *record* is to be given the extended meaning that it had under regulation 131Q before the reform commencement for the period that the certificate has effect.
- (4) In this regulation:
- old IR agreement* has the meaning given in clause 1 of Schedule 7 to the Act.
- pre-reform award* has the meaning given in subsection 4 (1) of the Act.
- pre-reform AWA* has the meaning given in clause 1 of Schedule 7 to the Act.
- pre-reform certified agreement* has the meaning given in clause 1 of Schedule 7 to the Act.
- transitional award* has the meaning given in subclause 2 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Part 19A Record-keeping — contract outworkers in Victoria in the textile, clothing and footwear industry

Division 1 Preliminary

19.30 Operation of Part

This Part:

- (a) deals with record keeping requirements for outworker records in relation to contract outworkers in the Victorian textile, clothing and footwear industry within the scope of Part 22 of the Act; and
- (b) provides for civil penalties for contraventions of the requirements of this Part and machinery provisions for proceedings for civil penalties.

19.31 Application of Part

For section 913 of the Act, this Part applies to a person (a *record keeper*) who:

- (a) is a party to a contract for services referred to in subsection 905 (1) of the Act; and
- (b) is obliged to pay for work to which that subsection applies (*contract work*).

Note Subregulations 19.27 (2) and (3) apply to a record keeper who was required to keep records under Division 4 of Part 9A of the pre-reform Regulations.

Regulation 19.32

Division 2 Records

**19.32 Obligation to make and keep outworker records
 relating to contract work**

- (1) A record keeper must make an outworker record in relation to contract work done by a contract outworker in accordance with this Division.

Note For **outworker record**, see subsection 913 (2) of the Act.

- (2) Subject to regulation 19.36, a record keeper must keep an entry in a record for a continuous period of 7 years after the latest of the following dates:
- (a) the date on which the entry is made;
 - (b) the date on which the entry is changed;
 - (c) the date on which payment is made to the contract outworker for the contract work.

- (3) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1) and (2).

Note For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4) Subregulations (1) and (2) are civil remedy provision.

19.33 Form of outworker record

- (1) An outworker record relating to contract work to which this Division applies must be in a condition that allows a workplace inspector to determine whether payment to the contract outworker complies with the Act.
- (2) The outworker record must be:
- (a) in a legible form in the English language; and
 - (b) in a form that is readily accessible to a workplace inspector.
- (3) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1) and (2).

Note For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

Regulation 19.35

- (4) Subregulations (1) and (2) are civil remedy provisions.

19.34 Contents of outworker record — general

- (1) An outworker record must contain the following:
- (a) the name of the record keeper;
 - (b) the name of the contract outworker;
 - (c) if any of the contract work is performed by an individual who is not party to the contract — the name of that individual;
 - (d) details of the contract work to be performed;
 - (e) details of the contract work completed, including the date of completion;
 - (f) the date on which the contract started.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.35 Contents of outworker record — payments to contract outworker

- (1) The outworker record relating to the contract work must contain the following matters:
- (a) the contract price for the work;
 - (b) the rate at which, or basis on which, the price for the work is determined;
 - (c) if the record keeper knows the hours worked in relation to the work — the hours worked;
 - (d) the amount paid for the work;
 - (e) the dates on which the payments were made for the work;
 - (f) the name of the account into which the payments were made.

Regulation 19.36

- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

Division 3 Transmission of business

19.36 Transmission of business

- (1) This regulation applies if:
- (a) a person (the *new record keeper*) becomes a successor, transmittee or assignee of the whole, or a part, of a business of another person (the *old record keeper*); and
 - (b) contract work was done for the business or part of the business of the old record keeper; and
 - (c) after the succession, transmission or assignment the contract outworker who performed the work performs contract work for the new record keeper.

- (2) Subject to subregulation (3), the old record keeper must transfer to the new record keeper all outworker records concerning the contract outworker that under Division 2 the record keeper is required to keep.

- (3) If the old record keeper is a Commonwealth authority, the old record keeper only has to provide copies of those records.

- (4) The new record keeper who receives transferred records must keep the records as if they had been made by the new record keeper at the time they were made by the old record keeper.

- (5) The new record keeper is not required to make outworker records of contract work performed for the old record keeper.

- (6) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (2), (4) and (5).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (7) Subregulations (2), (4) and (5) are civil remedy provisions.

Regulation 19.39

Division 4 Penalties

19.37 Alteration and correction of outworker record

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2) or (3), a record keeper must not alter an outworker record, or allow an outworker record to be altered.
- (2) A record keeper must correct any error in an outworker record as soon as the record keeper becomes aware of the error.
- (3) A record keeper who corrects an error in an outworker record must record the nature of the error with the correction.
- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1), (2) and (3).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (5) Subregulations (1), (2) and (3) are civil remedy provisions.

19.38 False or misleading entry in an outworker record

- (1) A person must not make, or make use of, an entry in any outworker record required to be kept under this Part if the person does so knowing that the entry is false or misleading.
- (2) Strict liability applies to a physical element in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.39 Inspection and copying of outworker record

- (1) A record keeper must make a copy of an outworker record available, in accordance with subregulations (2) and (3), on request by:
 - (a) the contract outworker, or former contract outworker, to whom the outworker record relates; or
 - (b) a workplace inspector.

Regulation 19.40

Note The powers that a workplace inspector may exercise under this regulation are set out in section 906 of the Act.

- (2) The record keeper must make the copy available in a legible form in the English language to the person making the request for inspection and copying.
- (3) The employer must make the copy available:
 - (a) if the record is kept at the premises occupied by the record keeper at the time the contract work was done — within 3 business days at those premises or by posting a copy of the record to the contract outworker or former contract worker within 14 days of receiving the request; or
 - (b) if the request is from a workplace inspector — within 3 business days at the record keeper's premises or by posting or faxing a copy of the record to the workplace inspector within 14 days of receiving the request.
- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1), (2) and (3).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (5) Subregulation (1) is a civil remedy provision.

19.40 Information concerning outworker records

- (1) A record keeper to whom a request is made by a person under regulation 19.39 must tell the person, on request, where outworker records relating to the contract work are kept.
- (2) The person may interview the record keeper, or a representative of the record keeper, at any time during ordinary working hours, about an outworker record made or to be made by the record keeper.
- (3) The record keeper must give reasonable assistance to the person in the conduct of the interview.
- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulations (1) and (2).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(5) Subregulations (1), (2) and (3) are civil remedy provisions.

Division 5 Contravention of civil remedy provisions

19.41 Standing for civil remedies

A workplace inspector may apply to the Court or the Federal Magistrates Court for an order under regulation 19.42.

19.42 Court may order pecuniary penalty

The Court or the Federal Magistrates Court may order a person who contravened a civil remedy provision in this Part to pay a pecuniary penalty of up to:

- (a) in the case of an individual — 5 penalty units; or
- (b) in the case of a body corporate — 25 penalty units.

19.43 Crown not liable to penalty for contravention of civil remedy provision

Nothing in this Division makes the Crown in right of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory liable to proceedings for a contravention of a civil remedy provision in this Part.

Regulation 19.44

Part 19B Infringement notices

Division 1 Preliminary

19.44 Purpose of Part

- (1) The purpose of this Part is to set up a system of infringement notices for alleged contraventions of infringement notice penalties as an alternative to the institution of proceedings.
- (2) This Part does not:
 - (a) require an infringement notice to be issued to a person for an alleged contravention of an infringement notice penalty; or
 - (b) affect the liability of a person to proceedings for contravention of an infringement notice penalty if an infringement notice is not issued to the person for the alleged contravention; or
 - (c) prevent the issue of 2 or more infringement notices to a person for an alleged contravention; or
 - (d) affect the liability of a person to proceedings for contravention of an infringement notice penalty if the person does not comply with an infringement notice for the alleged contravention; or
 - (e) limit or otherwise affect the penalty that may be imposed by a court on a person for a contravention.

19.45 Definitions

- (1) In this Part:

contravention means a contravention of an infringement notice penalty.

infringement notice means an infringement notice under regulation 19.47.

infringement notice penalty has the meaning given in subregulation (2).

Regulation 19.47

- (2) A provision is an infringement notice penalty if:
 - (a) it is a civil remedy provision in Part 19 or 19A; and
 - (b) strict liability applies to the physical elements of the provision.

Division 2 Infringement notices

19.46 When an infringement notice can be given

- (1) If a workplace inspector has reasonable grounds to believe that a person has committed 1 or more contraventions of a particular infringement notice penalty, the workplace inspector may give to the person (the *recipient*) an infringement notice relating to those alleged contraventions.
- (2) An infringement notice must be given within 12 months after the day on which the contraventions are alleged to have taken place.
- (3) This regulation does not authorise the giving of 2 or more infringement notices to a person in relation to contraventions of a particular infringement notice penalty that allegedly occurred on the same day.
- (4) A workplace inspector may only issue an infringement notice in respect of a contravention that occurs after the end of the period of 6 months starting on the reform commencement.

19.47 Contents of infringement notice

- (1) The infringement notice:
 - (a) must state the name of the workplace inspector who issued it; and
 - (b) must state its date of issue; and
 - (c) must state the full name, or the surname and initials, and the address, of the recipient; and

Regulation 19.48

- (d) must give brief details of the alleged contravention for which it is issued, including the regulation allegedly contravened; and
 - (e) must state the penalty for the alleged contravention payable under the notice; and
 - (f) must state where and how that penalty can be paid (including, if the penalty can be paid by posting the payment, the place to which it should be posted); and
 - (g) must state that, if the recipient pays the penalty within the time required under regulation 19.49, then (unless the infringement notice is subsequently withdrawn and any penalty paid refunded):
 - (i) any liability of the recipient for the alleged contravention will be discharged; and
 - (ii) proceedings will not be brought against the recipient for the alleged contravention; and
 - (iii) the recipient will not be taken to have admitted guilt in respect of the alleged contravention; and
 - (iv) the recipient will not be taken to have been convicted of the contravention; and
 - (h) must state the maximum penalty that the Court or the Federal Magistrates Court could impose on the recipient for the alleged contravention; and
 - (i) must state how and to whom (the *nominated person*) the recipient can apply to have the notice withdrawn or be allowed more time to pay the penalty; and
 - (j) must be signed by the workplace inspector who issued it.
- (2) An infringement notice may contain any other information that the workplace inspector who issues it thinks necessary.

19.48 Amount of penalty if infringement notice issued

The penalty for an alleged contravention payable under the infringement notice for the alleged contravention is:

- (a) for an individual — one-tenth of the maximum penalty that the Court or the Federal Magistrates Court could impose on an individual for the contravention; and

Regulation 19.51

- (b) for a body corporate — one-tenth of the maximum penalty that the Court or the Federal Magistrates Court could impose on a body corporate for the contravention.

19.49 Time for payment of penalty

The penalty stated in the infringement notice must be paid:

- (a) within 28 days after the day on which the notice is served on the recipient; or
- (b) if the recipient applies for a further period of time in which to pay the penalty, and that application is granted — within the further period allowed; or
- (c) if the recipient applies for a further period of time in which to pay the penalty, and the application is refused — within 7 days after the notice of the refusal is served on the recipient; or
- (d) if the recipient applies for the notice to be withdrawn, and the application is refused — within 28 days after the notice of the refusal is served on the person.

19.50 Extension of time to pay penalty

- (1) Before the end of 28 days after receiving the infringement notice, the recipient may apply, in writing, to the nominated person for a further period of up to 28 days in which to pay the penalty stated in the notice.
- (2) Within 14 days after receiving the application, the nominated person must:
 - (a) grant or refuse a further period not longer than the period sought (but less than 28 days); and
 - (b) notify the person in writing of the decision and, if the decision is a refusal, the reasons for the decision.

19.51 Effect of payment of penalty

If the infringement notice is not withdrawn, and the recipient pays the penalty stated in the notice:

- (a) any liability of the recipient for the alleged contravention is discharged; and

Regulation 19.52

- (b) no proceedings may be brought against the recipient for the alleged contravention; and
- (c) the recipient is not taken to have admitted guilt in respect of the alleged contravention; and
- (d) the recipient is not taken to have been convicted of the contravention.

19.52 Withdrawal of infringement notice

- (1) Before the end of 28 days after receiving the infringement notice, the recipient may apply, in writing, to the nominated person for the infringement notice to be withdrawn.
- (2) Within 14 days after receiving the application, the nominated person must:
 - (a) withdraw or refuse to withdraw the notice; and
 - (b) notify the recipient in writing of the decision and, if the decision is a refusal, the reasons for the decision.
- (3) If the nominated person has not approved, or refused to approve, the withdrawal of the notice within the period allowed by subregulation (2), the application is taken to have been refused.
- (4) A workplace inspector may also withdraw an infringement notice issued by him or her without an application having been made.

19.53 Notice of withdrawal of infringement notices

A notice withdrawing the infringement notice served on the recipient:

- (a) must include the following information:
 - (i) the full name, or surname and initials, and address of the recipient;
 - (ii) the date of issue of the infringement notice; and
- (b) must state that the notice is withdrawn.

Regulation 19.54

19.54 Refund of penalty

If an infringement notice is withdrawn after the penalty stated in it has been paid, the Commonwealth must refund the amount of the penalty to the person who paid it.

Regulation 21.1

Part 21 Matters referred by Victoria

21.1 Additional effect of Act — workplace agreements (related provisions)

- (1) For subsection 869 (3) of the Act, each of the following provisions of the Act is a related provision:
 - (a) section 17;
 - (b) paragraph 120 (1) (e);
 - (c) paragraph 120 (3) (f);
 - (d) section 151;
 - (e) section 152;
 - (f) section 165;
 - (g) section 166;
 - (h) section 169;
 - (i) subsection 172 (2);
 - (j) section 173;
 - (k) paragraph 174 (4) (c);
 - (l) paragraph 174 (5) (c);
 - (m) each provision of Part 13;
 - (n) each provision of Part 14;
 - (o) section 831;
 - (p) section 844.
- (2) For subsection 869 (3) of the Act, each provision of Part 15 of the Act, as it has effect in accordance with section 882 of the Act, is a related provision.

21.2 Workplace agreements — mandatory term about basic periodic rate of pay

- (1) For paragraph 870 (2) (b) of the Act, this regulation specifies:
 - (a) rates of pay; and
 - (b) methods of working out a rate of pay.

Regulation 21.2

- (2) If:
- (a) the employee is a junior employee; and
 - (b) the employee does not have a disability; and
 - (c) a training arrangement does not apply to the employee; and
 - (d) a transitional award would apply to the employment of the employee except for:
 - (i) the existence of a workplace agreement; and
 - (ii) the operation of section 349 of the Act and clause 89, 95 or 102 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
 - (e) the transitional award specifies a rate of pay or method of calculation that would have applied to the employee except for the matters mentioned in paragraph (d);
- the rate of pay, or the method of working out the rate of pay, is the rate or method specified in the transitional award.
- (3) If:
- (a) the employee is a junior employee; and
 - (b) the employee does not have a disability; and
 - (c) a training arrangement does not apply to the employee; and
 - (d) either or both of paragraphs (2) (d) and (e) do not apply; and
 - (e) a special FMW under subsection 194 (2) of the Act would have applied to the employee if he or she were an employee within the meaning of subsection 5 (1) of the Act;
- the rate of pay, or method of working out the rate of pay, is the rate or method specified in the special FMW.
- (4) If:
- (a) a training arrangement applies to the employee; and
 - (b) the employee does not have a disability; and
 - (c) a transitional award would apply to the employment of the employee except for:
 - (i) the existence of a workplace agreement; and

Regulation 21.2

- (ii) the operation of section 349 of the Act and clause 89, 95 or 102 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
- (d) the transitional award specifies a rate of pay or method of calculation that would have applied to the employee except for the matters mentioned in paragraph (c);

the rate of pay, or the method of working out the rate of pay, is the rate or method specified in the transitional award.

- (5) If:
 - (a) a training arrangement applies to the employee; and
 - (b) the employee does not have a disability; and
 - (c) either or both of paragraphs (4) (c) and (d) do not apply; and
 - (d) a special FMW under subsection 194 (4) of the Act would have applied to the employee if he or she were an employee within the meaning of subsection 5 (1) of the Act;

the rate of pay, or the method of working out the rate of pay, is the rate or method specified in the special FMW.

- (6) If:
 - (a) the employee has a disability; and
 - (b) a transitional award would apply to the employment of the employee except for:
 - (i) the existence of a workplace agreement; and
 - (ii) the operation of section 349 of the Act and clause 89, 95 or 102 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
 - (c) the transitional award specifies a rate of pay or method of calculation that would have applied to the employee except for the matters mentioned in paragraph (b);

the rate of pay, or the method of working out the rate of pay, is the rate or method specified in the transitional award.

- (7) If:
 - (a) the employee has a disability; and
 - (b) either or both of paragraphs (6) (b) and (c) do not apply; and

Regulation 21.3

- (c) a special FMW under subsection 194 (3) of the Act would have applied to the employee if he or she were an employee within the meaning of subsection 5 (1) of the Act;

the rate of pay, or the method of working out the rate of pay, is the rate or method specified in the special FMW.

21.3 Relationship between employment agreements and Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard

- (1) For subsection 896 (3) of the Act, this regulation explains:
- (a) what a particular respect is or is not for the purposes of subsection 896 (1) or (2) of the Act; and
 - (b) the circumstances in which the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard provides or does not provide a more favourable outcome in the particular respect.

Note Under subsection 896 (1) of the Act, the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard prevails over an employment agreement that operates in relation to an employee to the extent to which, in a particular respect, the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard provides a more favourable outcome for the employee. Subsection 896 (2) of the Act makes further provision for this matter.

Subsection 896 (3) of the Act authorises the regulations to explain:

- (a) what a particular respect is or is not for the purposes of subsection (1) or (2); or
- (b) the circumstances in which the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard provides or does not provide a more favourable outcome in a particular respect.

Wages

- (2) Each of the following is a particular respect:
- (a) the guaranteed basic periodic rate of pay;
 - (b) the guaranteed basic piece rate of pay.

Regulation 21.3

- (3) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in the respect mentioned in subregulation (2) if:
- (a) an employment agreement which binds the employee provides for a period within which the guarantee of basic rates of pay in Subdivision B of Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act may be satisfied; and
 - (b) the period does not exceed 12 months.

Note This regulation does not affect the operation of section 189 of the Act.

Example

An employee works in an industry in which there are significant seasonal fluctuations in work demands. As a result, the employee is required to work more hours during peak season and fewer in the off season in a 12 month period. However, under the employee's employment agreement the employee is paid the same amount each pay period despite the fluctuations.

If, over the 12 month period, the employee is paid on average at least the guaranteed basic rate of pay, and the employer and employee have agreed that the wages guarantee will be complied with over a 12 month period, the Standard will not be more favourable.

- (4) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in the respect mentioned in subregulation (2) if:
- (a) an employment agreement which binds the employee provides for the employer to pay an amount in respect of the employee under a salary sacrifice arrangement; and
 - (b) the guarantee of basic rates of pay in Subdivision B of Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act would be satisfied if the payment were instead paid to the employee.
- (5) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in the respect mentioned in subregulation (2) if:
- (a) a law, or an employment agreement which binds the employee provides for the employer to make a deduction from the employee's remuneration for the purpose of recovering a previous overpayment of remuneration; and
 - (b) the guarantee of basic rates of pay in Subdivision B of Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act would be satisfied if the amount were instead paid to the employee.

Regulation 21.3

Leave

- (6) Each of the following is a particular respect:
- (a) paid annual leave;
 - (b) paid sick leave;
 - (c) paid carer's leave;
 - (d) unpaid carer's leave;
 - (e) paid compassionate leave;
 - (f) special maternity leave;
 - (g) ordinary maternity leave;
 - (h) the paid leave provided for in section 268 of the Act;
 - (i) long paternity leave;
 - (j) short paternity leave;
 - (k) pre-adoption leave;
 - (l) short adoption leave;
 - (m) long adoption leave.
- (7) Each of the matters mentioned in subregulation (6) has the same meaning as in Divisions 4 to 6 of Part 7.
- (8) The Standard provides a more favourable outcome in any of the respects mentioned in subregulation (6) if it provides for a greater amount of one of these types of leave (for example, a greater number of days or hours).

Example

If an employment agreement provides for 3 weeks paid annual leave and 8 weeks unpaid annual leave, this would be a less favourable outcome than the Standard in respect of paid annual leave because the Standard provides employees with 4 weeks of paid annual leave (but no equivalent unpaid leave entitlement). The employee would be entitled to 4 weeks paid annual leave and 8 weeks unpaid annual leave.

- (9) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in any of the respects mentioned in subregulation (6) if the amount of the entitlement to leave is expressed in a form that is different from, but equivalent to, the Standard.

Regulation 21.3

Example

An employment agreement which provides that a full-time employee is entitled to 20 days of annual leave would not be less favourable than the Standard (as 20 days is the equivalent of 152 hours of annual leave for a full-time employee working 38 hours per week).

- (10) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in respect of paid annual leave if an employment agreement which binds the employee permits the employee to take an additional period of annual leave by forgoing an equivalent amount of pay.

Example

A provision permitting an employee to take 8 weeks of annual leave at half pay (where the available entitlement is 4 weeks of paid annual leave) would not be less favourable than the Standard.

- (11) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in respect of paid carer's leave if an employment agreement which binds the employee provides that the employee is entitled to access a greater amount of paid personal leave as paid carer's leave annually than the annual cap provided for in the Standard.

Example

A provision which provides no cap on the amount of personal leave that may be taken as carer's leave taken by an employee in a 12 month period would be more favourable than the Standard.

Accruing and crediting of leave

- (12) Each of the following is a particular respect:
- (a) accrual of the leave mentioned in subregulation (6);
 - (b) crediting of the leave mentioned in subregulation (6).

Example

An employment agreement provides that an employee is to be credited with annual leave every fortnight instead of every month (annual leave is credited every month under the Standard). This circumstance would not be less favourable than the Standard. However, crediting annually would be less favourable than the Standard.

Regulation 21.3

Statutory declarations for parental leave

- (13) The content of a statutory declaration is a particular respect.
- (14) The Standard does not provide a more favourable outcome in the respect mentioned in subregulation (13) if an employment agreement or contract of employment which binds the employee provides that a statutory declaration is required to include matters additional to those required by the Standard.

Regulation 22.1

**Part 22 Contract outworkers in
Victoria in the textile, clothing
and footwear industry**

Division 2 New Commonwealth provisions

**22.1 Plaintiffs may choose small claims procedure in
magistrates courts — small claims procedure**

- (1) For subsection 911 (1) of the Act, the manner in which a person indicates that he or she wants a small claims procedure to apply to an action that the person starts in a magistrates court is:
 - (a) by:
 - (i) endorsing the papers initiating the action with a statement that the person wants a small claims procedure to apply to the action; or
 - (ii) lodging with the court a paper that identifies the action and states that the person wants a small claims procedure to apply to the action; and
 - (b) by serving a copy of the papers initiating the action, together with a copy of the paper (if any) mentioned in subparagraph (a) (ii), on every other party to the action.
- (2) Subregulation (1) does not apply to an action that a person starts in a magistrates court if rules of court relating to that court prescribe the manner in which the person indicates that he or she wants a small claims procedure to apply to the action.

22.2 Plaintiffs may choose small claims procedure in magistrates courts — maximum amount

For paragraph 911 (2) (a) of the Act, the prescribed amount is \$10 000.

Note Paragraph 911 (2) (a) of the Act relates to certain small claims actions. Under the paragraph, the court may not award an amount exceeding \$5 000 or a higher prescribed amount.

Chapter 3	Transitional arrangements for parties bound by federal awards
Part 3	Powers and procedures of Commission for dealing with industrial disputes
Division 2	Variation and revocation of transitional awards
Regulation 3.1	

Chapter 3 Transitional arrangements for parties bound by federal awards

Note This Chapter is made for Schedule 6 to the Act.

Part 3 Powers and procedures of Commission for dealing with industrial disputes

Division 2 Variation and revocation of transitional awards

3.1 Variation of transitional awards — dealing with industrial dispute

- (1) For subclause 29 (3) of Schedule 6 to the Act each of the matters mentioned in subclause 17 (1) of that Schedule is a matter in respect of which a transitional award may be varied as mentioned in subclause 29 (3).
- (2) However, the transitional award may be varied as mentioned in subclause 29 (3) only if:
 - (a) the Commission is, for the first time, introducing rates of pay into the transitional award for a class of part-time transitional employees; and
 - (b) the award does not already specify the basis on which the conditions of the award are to apply to the class of part-time transitional employees.

Regulation 3.1*Example of variation of a transitional award*

The Commission, for the first time, introduces rates of pay for school-based apprentices (which would be a class of part-time transitional employees), and school-based apprentices are not provided for in the transitional award.

In this circumstance, the Commission would be entitled to determine the rates of pay for school-based apprentices and then vary any of the allowable transitional award matters in the transitional award so as to provide a basis on which the conditions of the transitional award would apply to the school-based apprentices on the basis of hours worked.

- (3) For subregulation (2), a *part-time transitional employee* includes:
- (a) a part-time junior; and
 - (b) a part-time employee to whom training arrangements apply.

Regulation 7.1

Part 7 Matters relating to Victoria

Division 1 Matters referred by Victoria

Subdivision A Introduction

7.1 Definitions for Part 7

In this Part:

employee has the same meaning as in Division 1 of Part 21 of the Act.

Subdivision B Industrial disputes

7.2 Industrial disputes — prescribed laws of Victoria

For clause 75 of Schedule 6 to the Act, the following laws of Victoria are prescribed:

- (a) the **Police Regulation Act 1958**;
- (b) all regulations, standing orders and instructions made or issued under that Act.

Subdivision D Preserved transitional award terms — transitional Victorian reference awards

7.3 Preserved transitional award terms

- (1) For paragraph 77 (3) (a) of Schedule 6 to the Act, parental leave does not include one or both of the following:
 - (a) special maternity leave (within the meaning of section 265 of the Act);
 - (b) paid leave under subparagraph 268 (2) (b) (i) or (ii) of the Act.

Regulation 7.4

- (2) For paragraph 77 (3) (b) of Schedule 6 to the Act, personal/carer's leave does not include one or both of the following:
- (a) compassionate leave (within the meaning of section 257 of the Act (as that section applies to an employee in Victoria because of section 861 of the Act));
 - (b) unpaid carer's leave (within the meaning of section 244 of the Act (as that section applies to an employee in Victoria because of section 861 of the Act)).

7.4 Meaning of *more generous*

- (1) For paragraph 79 (1) (a) of Schedule 6 to the Act, this regulation explains how to determine whether an employee's entitlement under a preserved transitional award term in relation to:
- (a) annual leave; or
 - (b) personal/carer's leave; or
 - (c) parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave;
- is more generous than the employee's entitlement in relation to the corresponding matter under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.
- (2) The entitlements are to be compared on the basis of their effect on the employee alone, rather than on the basis of their effect on employees generally.

Note 1 The comparison between entitlements will focus on the individual employee's entitlements.

Note 2 A type of employee may have an entitlement under a preserved transitional award term, but not a corresponding entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard. For example, a casual employee may have an entitlement to annual leave under a preserved transitional award term, but is not covered by the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard. In this example, the casual employee would retain the entitlement under the preserved transitional award term.

Regulation 7.4

(3) However:

- (a) if the total quantum of a kind of leave permitted under the preserved transitional award term is greater than the total quantum of that kind of leave permitted under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, the entitlement specified under the preserved transitional award term is taken to be more generous; and
- (b) if the total quantum of a kind of leave permitted under the preserved transitional award term is less than or equal to the total quantum of that kind of leave permitted under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, the entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard has effect.

Examples of comparisons between preserved transitional award terms and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard

Preserved transitional award term	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	The entitlement that applies is set out in
<i>1 Annual leave</i>		
<i>Workers other than shift workers</i>		
Not more than 4 weeks	4 weeks	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 4 weeks	4 weeks	the preserved transitional award term
<i>Shift workers</i>		
Not more than 5 weeks	5 weeks	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 5 weeks	5 weeks	the preserved transitional award term
<i>2 Personal/carer's leave</i>		
Sum of paid sick leave and paid carer's leave of not more than 10 days	10 days paid personal leave, of which 10 days can be taken as carer's leave in any 12 month period	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard

Regulation 7.4

Preserved transitional award term	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	The entitlement that applies is set out in
Sum of paid sick leave and paid carer's leave of more than 10 days	10 days paid personal leave, of which 10 days can be taken as carer's leave in any 12 month period	the preserved transitional award term

Note An entitlement to war service sick leave or infectious diseases leave or any other like form of sick leave under a preserved transitional award term is treated as a separate entitlement in accordance with regulation 7.5. Therefore, the entitlement is not the subject of a comparison between entitlements under the preserved transitional award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard because there is no comparable entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

3 Parental leave

Not more than 52 weeks unpaid leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 52 weeks unpaid leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the preserved transitional award term
52 weeks unpaid leave plus a right to request additional leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the preserved transitional award term

Note An entitlement to paid parental leave is treated as a separate entitlement in accordance with regulation 7.6. Therefore, the entitlement is not the subject of a comparison between entitlements under the preserved transitional award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard because there is no comparable entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

- (4) If, under this regulation, an entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, or the preserved transitional award term, is taken to be more generous, the entitlement is to be applied in accordance with the administrative provisions and other arrangements (if any) that relate to the entitlement.

Regulation 7.5

7.5 Modifications in relation to personal/carer's leave

For subclause 80 (2) of Schedule 6 to the Act, a preserved transitional award term about personal/carer's leave is to be treated, for the purposes of the application of Schedule 6 to the Act, as a separate preserved transitional award term about separate matters, to the extent that the preserved transitional award term is about any of the following:

- (a) war service sick leave;
- (b) infectious diseases sick leave;
- (c) any other like form of sick leave.

Note 1 This regulation applies to a transitional Victorian reference award: see subclause 80 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Note 2 There is no entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Therefore, if:

- (a) there are entitlements in relation to personal/carer's leave under the preserved transitional award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; and
- (b) there is an entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave under the preserved transitional award term;

the effect of this regulation is that the entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave will continue to operate independently of the entitlement which applies in relation to personal/carer's leave under either the preserved transitional award term or the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

7.6 Modifications in relation to parental leave

For subclause 81 (2) of Schedule 6 to the Act, a preserved transitional award term about parental leave is to be treated, for the purposes of the application of Schedule 6 to the Act, as being about separate matters to the extent that it is about paid and unpaid parental leave.

Note 1 This regulation applies to a transitional Victorian reference award: see subclause 81 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Note 2 There is no entitlement in relation to paid parental leave under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Regulation 7.7

Therefore, if:

- (a) there is an entitlement in relation to parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave, under the preserved transitional award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; and
- (b) there is an entitlement to paid parental leave under the preserved transitional award term;

the effect of this regulation is that the entitlement to paid parental leave will continue to operate independently of the entitlement which applies in relation to parental leave under either the preserved transitional award term or the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Subdivision E Common rules

7.7 Proposed variation of common rules — notice of hearing by the Commission

- (1) For subclause 85 (2) of Schedule 6 to the Act, the notice referred to in that subclause in relation to a term of a transitional award that is the underlying award for a common rule in Victoria for an industry must be given to:
 - (a) the person or organisation (if any) that made an application for the variation of the term; and
 - (b) the Victorian Employers' Chamber of Commerce and Industry; and
 - (c) the Australian Council of Trade Unions; and
 - (d) the Australian Industry Group; and
 - (e) the Victorian Trades Hall Council; and
 - (f) any other person or organisation that the Commission considers appropriate.
- (2) The notice must be:
 - (a) in the approved form; and
 - (b) given by serving a copy of the notice on the person or body to whom the notice is to be given.

Regulation 7.8

7.8 Publication of a notice inviting objections to a variation

- (1) A notice:
 - (a) to which subclause 85 (3) of Schedule 6 to the Act relates;
or
 - (b) to which subsection 142 (4) of the pre-reform Act continues to apply because of clause 84 of Schedule 6 to the Act;must be published in accordance with subregulation (2).
- (2) The notice must be published:
 - (a) in the approved form; and
 - (b) in the *Gazette*; and
 - (c) in a newspaper or newspapers circulating in Victoria; and
 - (d) in any other publication circulating in Victoria that the Commission considers appropriate.

7.9 Notice of declaration that a variation is not binding on the organisation or person

- (1) A notice:
 - (a) to which subclause 85 (5) of Schedule 6 to the Act relates;
or
 - (b) to which subsection 142 (6) of the pre-reform Act continues to apply because of clause 84 of Schedule 6 to the Act;must be published in accordance with subregulation (2).
- (2) The notice must be published:
 - (a) in accordance with the approved form; and
 - (b) given by being published in the *Gazette*.

Division 2 Other matters

Subdivision B Preserved transitional award terms — transitional awards (other than transitional Victorian reference awards) in respect of employees in Victoria

7.10 Preserved transitional award terms

- (1) For paragraph 97 (4) (a) of Schedule 6 to the Act, parental leave does not include one or both of the following:
 - (a) special maternity leave (within the meaning of section 265 of the Act);
 - (b) paid leave under subparagraph 268 (2) (b) (i) or (ii) of the Act.
- (2) For paragraph 97 (4) (b) of Schedule 6 to the Act, personal/carer's leave does not include one or both of the following:
 - (a) compassionate leave (within the meaning of section 257 of the Act);
 - (b) unpaid carer's leave (within the meaning of section 244 of the Act).

7.11 Meaning of *more generous*

- (1) For paragraph 99 (1) (a) of Schedule 6 to the Act, this regulation explains how to determine whether an employee's entitlement under a preserved transitional award term in relation to:
 - (a) annual leave; or
 - (b) personal/carer's leave; or
 - (c) parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave;is more generous than the employee's entitlement in relation to the corresponding matter under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Regulation 7.11

- (2) The entitlements are to be compared on the basis of their effect on the employee alone, rather than on the basis of their effect on employees generally.

Note 1 The comparison between entitlements will focus on the individual employee's entitlements.

Note 2 A type of employee may have an entitlement under a preserved transitional award term, but not a corresponding entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard. For example, a casual employee may have an entitlement to annual leave under a preserved transitional award term, but is not covered by the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard. In this example, the casual employee would retain the entitlement under the preserved transitional award term.

- (3) However:
- (a) if the total quantum of a kind of leave permitted under the preserved transitional award term is greater than the total quantum of that kind of leave permitted under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, the entitlement specified under the preserved transitional award term is taken to be more generous; and
 - (b) if the total quantum of a kind of leave permitted under the preserved transitional award term is less than or equal to the total quantum of that kind of leave permitted under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, the entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard has effect.

Examples of comparisons between preserved transitional award terms and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard

Preserved transitional award term	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	The entitlement that applies is set out in
<i>1 Annual leave</i>		
Workers other than shift workers		
Not more than 4 weeks	4 weeks	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 4 weeks	4 weeks	the preserved transitional award term

Regulation 7.11

Preserved transitional award term	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	The entitlement that applies is set out in
<i>Shift workers</i>		
Not more than 5 weeks	5 weeks	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 5 weeks	5 weeks	the preserved transitional award term
<i>2 Personal/carer's leave</i>		
Sum of paid sick leave and paid carer's leave of not more than 10 days	10 days paid personal leave, of which 10 days can be taken as carer's leave in any 12 month period	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
Sum of paid sick leave and paid carer's leave of more than 10 days	10 days paid personal leave, of which 10 days can be taken as carer's leave in any 12 month period	the preserved transitional award term
<p><i>Note</i> An entitlement to war service sick leave or infectious diseases leave or any other like form of sick leave under a preserved transitional award term is treated as a separate entitlement in accordance with regulation 7.12. Therefore, the entitlement is not the subject of a comparison between entitlements under the preserved transitional award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard because there is no comparable entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.</p>		
<i>3 Parental leave</i>		
Not more than 52 weeks unpaid leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 52 weeks unpaid leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the preserved transitional award term
52 weeks unpaid leave plus a right to request additional leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the preserved transitional award term
<p><i>Note</i> An entitlement to paid parental leave is treated as a separate entitlement in accordance with regulation 7.13. Therefore, the entitlement is not the subject of a comparison between entitlements under the preserved transitional award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard because there is no comparable entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.</p>		

Regulation 7.12

- (4) If, under this regulation, an entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, or the preserved transitional award term, is taken to be more generous, the entitlement is to be applied in accordance with the administrative provisions and other arrangements (if any) that relate to the entitlement.

7.12 Modifications in relation to personal/carer's leave

For subclause 100 (2) of Schedule 6 to the Act, a preserved transitional award term about personal/carer's leave is to be treated, for the purposes of the application of Schedule 6 to the Act, as a separate preserved transitional award term about separate matters, to the extent that the preserved transitional award term is about any of the following:

- (a) war service sick leave;
- (b) infectious diseases sick leave;
- (c) any other like form of sick leave.

Note 1 This regulation applies to a transitional award (other than a Victorian reference award) to the extent that the award regulates excluded employers in respect of the employment of employees in Victoria: see subclause 100 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Note 2 There is no entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Therefore, if:

- (a) there are entitlements in relation to personal/carer's leave under the preserved transitional award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; and
- (b) there is an entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave under the preserved transitional award term;

the effect of this regulation is that the entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave will continue to operate independently of the entitlement which applies in relation to personal/carer's leave under either the preserved transitional award term or the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Regulation 7.13

7.13 Modifications in relation to parental leave

For subclause 101 (2) of Schedule 6 to the Act, a preserved transitional award term about parental leave is to be treated, for the purposes of the application of Schedule 6 to the Act, as being about separate matters to the extent that it is about paid and unpaid parental leave.

Note 1 This regulation applies to a transitional award (other than a Victorian reference award) to the extent that the award regulates excluded employers in respect of the employment of employees in Victoria: see subclause 100 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Note 2 There is no entitlement in relation to paid parental leave under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Therefore, if:

- (a) there is an entitlement in relation to parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave, under the preserved transitional award term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; and
- (b) there is an entitlement to paid parental leave under the preserved transitional award term;

the effect of this regulation is that the entitlement to paid parental leave will continue to operate independently of the entitlement which applies in relation to parental leave under either the preserved transitional award term or the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Regulation 1.1

Chapter 4 Extra provisions relating to definitions

Note This Chapter is made for Schedule 2 to the Act. See also sections 4, 5, 6 and 7 of the Act.

1.1 Purpose of Chapter 4

For subclause 5 (1) of Schedule 2 to the Act, clauses 2, 3 and 4 of that Schedule are amended as set out in Schedule 8.

Note Clauses 2, 3 and 4 of Schedule 2 explain when a reference in the Act to:

- (a) an employee; or
- (b) an employer; or
- (c) employment;

has its ordinary meaning. Under subclause 5 (1) of Schedule 2, the Governor-General may make regulations amending those clauses.

For the purposes of the *Amendments Incorporation Act 1905*, amendments made by regulations for the purposes of that item are to be treated as if they had been made by an Act.

Chapter 5 Transitional treatment of State employment agreements and State awards

Note This Chapter is made for Schedule 8 to the Act.

Part 3 Notional agreements preserving State awards

Division 5 Preserved notional terms and preserved notional entitlements

3.1 Preserved notional terms of notional agreement

- (1) For paragraph 45 (5) (a) of Schedule 8 to the Act, parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave, does not include one or both of the following:
 - (a) special maternity leave (within the meaning of section 265 of the Act);
 - (b) the entitlement under section 268 of the Act to transfer to a safe job or to take paid leave.
- (2) For paragraph 45 (5) (b) of Schedule 8 to the Act, personal/carer's leave does not include one or both of the following:
 - (a) compassionate leave (within the meaning of section 257 of the Act);
 - (b) unpaid carer's leave (within the meaning of section 244 of the Act).

Regulation 3.2

3.2 Meaning of *more generous*

- (1) For paragraph 47 (1) (a) of Schedule 8 to the Act, this regulation explains how to determine whether an employee's entitlement under a preserved notional term in relation to:
 - (a) annual leave; or
 - (b) personal/carer's leave; or
 - (c) parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave;
is more generous than the employee's entitlement in relation to the corresponding matter under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.
- (2) The entitlements are to be compared on the basis of their effect on the employee alone, rather than on the basis of their effect on employees generally.

Note 1 The comparison between entitlements will focus on the individual employee's entitlements.

Note 2 A type of employee may have an entitlement under a preserved notional term, but not a corresponding entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard. For example, a casual employee may have an entitlement to annual leave under a preserved notional term, but is not covered by the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard. In this example, the casual employee would retain the entitlement under the preserved notional term.

- (3) However:
 - (a) if the total quantum of a kind of leave permitted under the preserved notional term is greater than the total quantum of that kind of leave permitted under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, the entitlement specified under the preserved notional term is taken to be more generous; and
 - (b) if the total quantum of a kind of leave permitted under the preserved notional term is less than or equal to the total quantum of that kind of leave permitted under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, the entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard has effect.

Regulation 3.2

Examples of comparisons between preserved notional terms and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard

Preserved notional term	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	The entitlement that applies is set out in
<i>Annual leave</i>		
Workers other than shift workers		
Not more than 4 weeks	4 weeks	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 4 weeks	4 weeks	the preserved notional term
Shift workers		
Not more than 5 weeks	5 weeks	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 5 weeks	5 weeks	the preserved notional term
<i>Personal/carer's leave</i>		
Sum of paid sick leave and paid carer's leave of not more than 10 days	10 days paid personal leave, of which 10 days can be taken as carer's leave in any 12 month period	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
Sum of paid sick leave and paid carer's leave of more than 10 days	10 days paid personal leave, of which 10 days can be taken as carer's leave in any 12 month period	the preserved notional term

Note An entitlement to war service sick leave or infectious diseases leave or any other like form of sick leave under a preserved notional term is treated as a separate entitlement in accordance with regulation 3.3. Therefore, the entitlement is not the subject of a comparison between entitlements under the preserved notional term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard because there is no comparable entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Chapter 5	Transitional treatment of State employment agreements and State awards
Part 3	Notional agreements preserving State awards
Division 5	Preserved notional terms and preserved notional entitlements

Regulation 3.3

Preserved notional term	Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard	The entitlement that applies is set out in
<i>Parental leave</i>		
Not more than 52 weeks unpaid leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard
More than 52 weeks unpaid leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the preserved notional term
52 weeks unpaid leave plus a right to request additional leave	52 weeks unpaid leave	the preserved notional term

Note An entitlement to paid parental leave is treated as a separate entitlement in accordance with regulation 3.4. Therefore, the entitlement is not the subject of a comparison between entitlements under the preserved notional term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard because there is no comparable entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

- (4) If, under this regulation, an entitlement under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard, or the preserved notional term, is taken to be more generous, the entitlement is to be applied in accordance with the administrative provisions and other arrangements (if any) that relate to the entitlement.

3.3 Modifications in relation to personal/carer's leave

For subclause 48 (1) of Schedule 8 to the Act, a preserved notional term about personal/carer's leave is to be treated as a separate preserved notional term about separate matters, to the extent that the preserved transitional award term is about any of the following:

- (a) war service sick leave;
- (b) infectious diseases sick leave;
- (c) any other like form of sick leave.

Note There is no entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Regulation 3.4

Therefore, if:

- (a) there are entitlements in relation to personal/carer's leave under the preserved notional term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; and
- (b) there is an entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave under the preserved notional term;

the effect of this regulation is that the entitlement to war service sick leave, infectious diseases sick leave or any other like form of sick leave will continue to operate independently of the entitlement which applies in relation to personal/carer's leave under either the preserved notional term or the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

3.4 Modifications in relation to parental leave

For subclause 49 (1) of Schedule 8 to the Act, a preserved notional term about parental leave is to be treated as being about separate matters to the extent that it is about paid and unpaid parental leave.

Note There is no entitlement in relation to paid parental leave under the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Therefore, if:

- (a) there is an entitlement in relation to parental leave, including maternity and adoption leave, under the preserved notional term and the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard; and
- (b) there is an entitlement to paid parental leave under the preserved notional term;

the effect of this regulation is that the entitlement to paid parental leave will continue to operate independently of the entitlement which applies in relation to parental leave under either the preserved notional term or the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard.

Regulation 1.1

Chapter 6 Transitionally registered associations

Note This Chapter is made for Schedule 10 to the Act.

Part 1 Preliminary

1.1 Definitions

In this Chapter:

demarcation dispute means a demarcation dispute within the meaning given by subsection 4 (1) of the Act, applied as if references in that definition to an organisation included a reference to a transitionally registered association.

State-registered association has the meaning given by subclause 1 (1) of Schedule 10 to the Act.

Transitionally registered associations	Chapter 6
Representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees	Part 2
Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees — no prior order in relation to State-registered association	Division 1

Regulation 2.1

Part 2 Representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees

Division 1 Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees — no prior order in relation to State-registered association

2.1 Order

- (1) For subclause 4 (1) of Schedule 10 to the Act, this clause applies if:
 - (a) an organisation, a transitionally registered association of employees, an employer or the Minister applies to the Commission to make any of the following orders in relation to a demarcation dispute:
 - (i) an order that a transitionally registered association of employees is to have the right, to the exclusion of 1 or more other associations or organisations, to represent, under the Act, the industrial interests of a particular class or group of employees who are eligible for membership of the association;
 - (ii) an order that a transitionally registered association of employees that does not have the right to represent, under the Act, the industrial interests of a particular class or group of employees is to have that right;
 - (iii) an order that a transitionally registered association of employees is not to have the right to represent, under the Act, the industrial interests of a particular class or group of employees who are eligible for membership of the association; and

Chapter 6	Transitionally registered associations
Part 2	Representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees
	Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees — no prior order in relation to State-registered association
Division 1	

Regulation 2.1

- (b) immediately before the reform commencement:
 - (i) the transitionally registered association mentioned in subparagraph (a) (i), (ii) or (iii) was a State-registered association; and
 - (ii) there was no order of a similar kind in force in relation to the State-registered association immediately before the reform commencement.

Note If an order of a similar kind was in force immediately before the reform commencement, see Division 3.

- (2) The Commission may make the order.
- (3) The Commission must not make an order unless the Commission is satisfied that:
 - (a) the conduct, or threatened conduct, of a transitionally registered association or organisation to which the order would relate, or of an officer, member or employee of the transitionally registered association or organisation:
 - (i) is preventing, obstructing or restricting the performance of work; or
 - (ii) is harming the business of an employer; or
 - (b) the consequences referred to in subparagraph (a) (i) or (ii):
 - (i) have ceased, but are likely to recur; or
 - (ii) are imminent;
 as a result of such conduct or threatened conduct.
- (4) In considering whether to make an order under subregulation (2), the Commission must have regard to the wishes of the employees who are affected by the dispute and, where the Commission considers it appropriate, is also to have regard to:
 - (a) the effect of any order on the operations (including operating costs, work practices, efficiency and productivity) of an employer who is a party to the dispute or who is a member of a transitionally registered association or organisation that is a party to the dispute; and

Transitionally registered associations	Chapter 6
Representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees	Part 2
Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees — no prior order in relation to State-registered association	Division 1

Regulation 2.3

- (b) any agreement or understanding of which the Commission becomes aware that deals with the right of a transitionally registered association or organisation to represent under the Act or the Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule the industrial interests of a particular class or group of employees; and
 - (c) the consequences of not making an order for any employer, employees, transitionally registered association or organisation involved in the dispute; and
 - (d) any other order made by the Commission, in relation to another demarcation dispute involving the transitionally registered association or organisation to which the order under subregulation (2) would relate, that the Commission considers to be relevant.
- (5) The powers of the Commission under this Division are exercisable only by a Full Bench or Presidential Member.

2.2 Variation of order

The Commission may, on application by an organisation, a transitionally registered association of employees, an employer or the Minister, vary an order made under subregulation 2.1 (2).

2.3 Organisations and transitionally registered association must comply with order

- (1) An organisation or a transitionally registered association to which the order applies must comply with the order.
- (2) The Federal Court may, on application by the Minister or a person, organisation or transitionally registered association affected by an order, make such orders as it thinks fit to ensure compliance with that order.

Chapter 6	Transitionally registered associations
Part 2	Representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees
	Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees — prior order in relation to State-registered association
Division 2	

Regulation 2.4

Division 2 **Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees — prior order in relation to State-registered association**

2.4 **Order**

- (1) For subclause 4 (1) of Schedule 10 to the Act, this clause applies if:
 - (a) an organisation, transitionally registered association, an employer or the Minister applies to the Commission to make any of the following orders:
 - (i) an order that a transitionally registered association of employees is to have the right, to the exclusion of 1 or more other associations or organisations, to represent, under the Act, the industrial interests of a particular class or group of employees who are eligible for membership of the association;
 - (ii) an order that a transitionally registered association of employees that does not have the right to represent, under the Act, the industrial interests of a particular class or group of employees is to have that right;
 - (iii) an order that a transitionally registered association of employees is not to have the right to represent, under the Act, the industrial interests of a particular class or group of employees who are eligible for membership of the association; and
 - (b) immediately before the reform commencement:
 - (i) the transitionally registered association mentioned in subparagraph (a) (i), (ii) or (iii) was a State-registered association (within the meaning given by subclause 1 (1) of Schedule 10 to the Act); and

Transitionally registered associations	Chapter 6
Representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees	Part 2
Orders about representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees — prior order in relation to State-registered association	Division 2

Regulation 2.6

- (ii) there was an order of a similar kind in force in relation to the State-registered association.

Note If no order of a similar kind was in force immediately before the reform commencement, see Division 1.

- (2) The Commission must make an order to the same effect as the order mentioned in subparagraph (1) (b) (ii).
- (3) The Commission may, on application by an organisation, a transitionally registered association of employees, an employer or the Minister, vary an order made under subregulation (2).

2.5 Order may be subject to limits or alterations

- (1) The order may be subject to conditions or limitations.
- (2) The order:
- (a) may be made with changes from the text of the order mentioned in subparagraph 2.4 (1) (b) (ii) that the Commission considers necessary to reflect the language and content of the Act and the Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule; but
- (b) must be the same in substance as the order mentioned in subparagraph 2.4 (1) (b) (ii).

2.6 Organisations and transitionally registered association must comply with order

- (1) An organisation and a transitionally registered association to which the order applies must comply with the order.
- (2) The Federal Court may, on application by the Minister or a person, organisation or transitionally registered association affected by an order, make such orders as it thinks fit to ensure compliance with that order.

Chapter 6	Transitionally registered associations
Part 2	Representation rights of transitionally registered associations of employees
Division 3	Proceedings regarding representation rights in a State or Territory immediately before the reform commencement

Regulation 2.7

Division 3 Proceedings regarding representation rights in a State or Territory immediately before the reform commencement

2.7 Representation rights — evidence in prior proceedings

- (1) For subclause 4 (1) of Schedule 10 to the Act, this regulation applies in relation to a transitionally registered association if:
 - (a) immediately before the reform commencement:
 - (i) it was a State-registered association (within the meaning given by subclause 4 (1) of Schedule 10 to the Act) that was party to proceedings concerning representation rights under a State or Territory industrial law; and
 - (ii) no order regarding the representation rights of it and the other parties to the proceedings had been made by the court or tribunal hearing the proceedings; and
 - (b) the transitionally registered association is involved in proceedings before the Commission concerning the dispute which gave rise to the proceedings mentioned at (a) (i).
- (2) The Commission must have regard to any evidence that was given in the proceedings mentioned at subparagraph (a) (i).

Note The Commission may treat the evidence which was before the State tribunal as being before the Commission.

Part 3 Cancellation of transitional registration

3.1 Application for cancellation of transitional registration by Commission — form of application

For paragraph 5 (5) (a) of Schedule 10 to the Act, an application by a transitionally registered association to cancel its registration under that Schedule must:

- (a) be made in writing; and
- (b) state the grounds on which the application is made; and
- (c) be made by an officer of the association who is authorised to make the application.

3.2 Application for cancellation of transitional registration by Commission — registration by mistake

For subparagraph 5 (5) (b) (i) of Schedule 10 to the Act, the Commission will be satisfied that a transitionally registered association was registered by mistake if, after giving the association an opportunity to be heard, the Commission considers that the association did not satisfy subclause 2 (1) of that Schedule to the Act at the time at which it was granted transitional registration.

3.3 Application for cancellation of transitional registration by Commission — association no longer State-registered association

For subparagraph 5 (5) (b) (ii) of Schedule 10 to the Act, the Commission will be satisfied that a transitionally registered association is no longer a State-registered association if, after giving the association an opportunity to be heard, the Commission considers that it is no longer a body that is:

- (a) an industrial organisation for the purposes of the *Industrial Relations Act 1996* of New South Wales; or

Chapter 6	Transitionally registered associations
Part 4	Modification of Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule for transitionally registered associations
Division 3	Proceedings regarding representation rights in a State or Territory immediately before the reform commencement

Regulation 3.3

- (b) an organisation for the purposes of Chapter 12 of the *Industrial Relations Act 1999* of Queensland; or
- (c) an association or organisation for the purposes of the *Industrial Relations Act 1979* of Western Australia; or
- (d) a registered association for the purposes of the *Fair Work Act 1994* of South Australia; or
- (e) an organisation for the purposes of the *Industrial Relations Act 1984* of Tasmania.

Part 4 **Modification of Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule for transitionally registered associations**

4.1 **Modifications**

For clause 7 of Schedule 10 to the Act, this Part explains how section 19 of the Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule applies in relation to an association that is a transitionally registered association.

4.2 **Provisions not to apply**

The following provisions of section 19 of the Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule are taken not to apply in relation to the association:

- (a) paragraph 19 (1) (j);
- (b) subsection 19 (2);
- (c) subsection 19 (3).

4.3 **Other criteria for registration of transitionally registered association**

- (1) Section 19 of the Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule applies in relation to the association as if the section required the Commission to refuse to grant an application for registration made by a transitionally registered association if:
 - (a) the transitionally registered association is substantially identical to a body (the *other body*) that is:
 - (i) a State branch of an organisation; or
 - (ii) another organisation; or
 - (iii) a constituent element of another organisation; and

Regulation 4.3

- (b) the circumstance mentioned in subregulation (2) does not exist.

Note The matters that will be assessed to determine whether a body mentioned in subparagraph (1) (a) (i), (ii) or (iii) is substantially similar to a transitionally registered association will be based on the individual circumstances of each case.

However, the matters that will be considered include the extent to which the body and the association:

- (a) share the same premises; or
- (b) share officers and personnel; or
- (c) use the same equipment and stationery; or
- (d) have coverage over the same kinds of employees (or employers).

- (2) For paragraph (1) (b), the circumstance is that all, or a significant number, of the members of the transitionally registered association are not permitted to join the other body because of the existence of different eligibility provisions in the rules of the transitionally registered association and the other body.

Chapter 7 Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act

Note This Chapter is made for Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act.

Part 1 Preliminary

1.1 Purpose of Chapter 7

For item 1 of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act, this Chapter provides for matters of a transitional, saving or application nature relating to amendments made by that Act.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 2	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act
Division 1	Repeal of Part XV of the pre-reform Act

Regulation 2.1

Part 2 Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act

Division 1 Repeal of Part XV of the pre-reform Act

2.1 Effect of repeal

- (1) The repeal of Part XV of the pre-reform Act is taken not to affect:
- (a) an entitlement under that Part which had accrued before the reform commencement; or
 - (b) a cause of action under that Part which had not been finally determined before the reform commencement.

Note Part XV was repealed by item 240 of Schedule 1 to the Work Choices Act.

- (2) For paragraph (1) (b), the causes of action mentioned in that paragraph include the ability to bring proceedings under section 178 or 179 of the pre-reform Act, in accordance with subsection 506 (1) or (2) of the pre-reform Act

Note Sections 506 and 533 were repealed as part of the repeal of Part XV of the Act by item 240 of Schedule 1 to the Work Choices Act. Section 506 dealt with penalties and recovery of wages, while section 533 dealt with penalties for contravening penalty provisions.

Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act	Chapter 7
Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act	Part 2
Matters relating to Victoria — transmission of business (transitional Victorian reference awards)	Division 3

Regulation 2.3

Division 2 Transmission of transitional awards

2.2 Succession, transmission or assignment of a business before reform commencement — application of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act

Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act does not apply in relation to the succession, transmission or assignment of a business, or a part of a business, that occurred before the reform commencement.

Division 3 Matters relating to Victoria — transmission of business (transitional Victorian reference awards)

2.3 Transmission of business — application of Subdivision F of Division 1 of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act

Subdivision F of Division 1 of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act does not apply in relation to the succession, transmission or assignment of a business, or a part of a business, that occurred before the reform commencement.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 2	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act
Division 4	Matters relating to Victoria — transmission of business (transitional awards other than transitional Victorian reference awards)

Regulation 2.4

Division 4 Matters relating to Victoria — transmission of business (transitional awards other than transitional Victorian reference awards)

2.4 Transmission of business — application of Subdivision BA of Division 2 of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act

Subdivision BA of Division 2 of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act does not apply in relation to the succession, transmission or assignment of a business, or a part of a business, that occurred before the reform commencement.

Division 5 Succession, transmission or assignment of a business before reform commencement

2.5 Application of pre-reform Act

- (1) This Division applies if a succession, transmission or assignment of a business, or part of a business, occurred before the reform commencement.
- (2) The following provisions of the pre-reform Act are taken to continue to apply in relation to the succession, transmission or assignment:
 - (a) paragraph 149 (1) (d);
 - (b) section 170MB;
 - (c) section 170MBA;
 - (d) section 170VS.

Regulation 2.7

- (3) If an order is made under paragraph 149 (1) (d) of the pre-reform Act, as continued by subregulation (2):
- (a) the order is taken to bind a successor, assignee or transferee of the business (or part of the business) to an award as if the order had been made immediately before the reform commencement; but
 - (b) any obligation or entitlement under the award takes effect only from the date specified in the Commission's order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the order is made.

Division 6 Amendment of Part VIA of the pre-reform Act

2.6 Effect of amendments — equal remuneration for work of equal value

- (1) The amendments of Division 2 of Part VIA of the pre-reform Act made by Schedule 1 to the Work Choices Act apply in relation to an application for the making of an order under that Division:
- (a) that was made before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) in relation to which the Commission had not made an order before the reform commencement.
- (2) For the avoidance of doubt, subregulation (1) does not affect the enforceability of an order made by the Commission under Division 2 of Part VIA of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement.

2.7 Effect of amendments — parental leave (repeal of pre-reform leave provisions)

- (1) This regulation applies in relation to an employee if:
- (a) the employee:
 - (i) applied for a period of leave including (or constituted by) maternity, paternity or adoption leave before the reform commencement; or

Regulation 2.7

- (ii) commenced a period of leave including (or constituted by) maternity, paternity or adoption leave before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) the period of leave was not completed before the reform commencement; and
 - (c) the operation of Division 6 of Part 7 of the Act is not excluded in relation to the employee by:
 - (i) section 529 of the Act; or
 - (ii) clause 78 or 98 of Schedule 6 to the Act; or
 - (iii) paragraph 30 (a), (b) or (c) of Schedule 7 to the Act; or
 - (iv) clause 15E or 46 of Schedule 8 to the Act; or
 - (v) item 18 of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act; and
 - (d) the employee's parental leave entitlements were covered by 1 or more of the following provisions (the ***pre-reform leave provisions***):
 - (i) Division 5 of Part VIA of the pre-reform Act;
 - (ii) Schedule 14 to the pre-reform Act;
 - (iii) Division 2 of Part 5A of the pre-reform Regulations;
 - (iv) Parts 2, 3 and 4 of Schedule 1A to the pre-reform Act.
- (2) If the employee is described in subparagraph (1) (a) (i), the pre-reform leave provisions cease to apply in relation to the employee when the first of the following events occurs under a pre-reform leave provision:
- (a) the employee commences a period of leave including (or constituted by) maternity, paternity or adoption leave of a type covered by section 265, 282 or 300 of the Act;
 - (b) each of the following occurs:
 - (i) the employee is pregnant;
 - (ii) the employee has a pregnancy related illness;
 - (iii) the employee takes a period of special maternity leave of a type covered by subsection 265 (1) of the Act;

Regulation 2.7

- (c) each of the following occurs:
 - (i) the employee is pregnant;
 - (ii) the pregnancy ends otherwise than by the birth of a living child;
 - (iii) the employee takes a period of special maternity leave of a type covered by subsection 265 (1) of the Act;
 - (d) the employee is required to transfer to a safe job in circumstances of a type covered by section 268 of the Act;
 - (e) the employee takes paid leave in circumstances of a type covered by section 268 of the Act;
 - (f) a placement of the employee's adopted child occurs in circumstances of a type covered by section 300 of the Act;
 - (g) a placement of the employee's adopted child is cancelled before it starts in circumstances of a type covered by paragraph 310 (1) (a) of the Act.
- (3) If the employee is described in subparagraph (1) (a) (ii), the pre-reform leave provisions cease to apply in relation to the employee when the first of the following events occurs:
- (a) the employee is required to give notice to the employer to give effect to a return to work guarantee of a type covered by in section 278, 296 or 314 of the Act;
 - (b) the employee is given notice by the employer to return to work to give effect to a return to work guarantee of a type covered by in section 278, 296 or 314 of the Act;
 - (c) both of the following occur:
 - (i) the employee applies to vary or extend the period of leave including (or constituted by) maternity, paternity or adoption leave; and
 - (ii) the application is of a type covered by section 278, 294 or 312 of the Act;
 - (d) each of the following occurs:
 - (i) an employee (or the employee's spouse) gives birth to a living child;

Regulation 2.7

- (ii) either:
 - (A) the employee has started a period of ordinary maternity leave in relation to the child's birth; or
 - (B) if the employee's spouse gives birth — the employee has started a period of paternity leave in relation to the child's birth;
 - (iii) the child later dies in circumstances of a type covered by section 276 or 292 of the Act;
 - (e) both of the following occur:
 - (i) the employee ceases to be the child's primary care-giver; and
 - (ii) the cessation is of a type covered by section 277, 293 or 311 of the Act;
 - (f) both of the following occur:
 - (i) the pregnancy ends otherwise than by the birth of a living child in circumstances of a type covered by section 275 or 291 of the Act;
 - (ii) the employee who would have been entitled to a period of ordinary maternity leave becomes entitled to take a period of special maternity leave;
 - (g) both of the following occur:
 - (i) the employee terminates his or her employment during a period of maternity, paternity or adoption leave; and
 - (ii) the termination is of a type covered by section 279, 295 or 313 of the Act;
- Note* The employee's right to terminate his or her employment is subject to any notice required to be given by the employee by or under a term or condition of their employment or a law or a instrument in force under a law of the Commonwealth, a State or Territory.
- (h) an adoption placement starts but is later discontinued for any reason in circumstances of a type covered by paragraph 310 (1) (b) of the Act.
- (4) When the employee's coverage under the pre-reform leave provisions ceases, Division 6 of Part 7 of the Act applies in relation to the employee's parental leave entitlements.

Regulation 2.8

- (5) Any conduct which is engaged in:
- (a) before the first event mentioned in subregulation (2) or (3); and
 - (b) in accordance with the pre-reform leave provisions; is taken to be an action taken in accordance with the equivalent provisions of Division 6 of Part 7 of the Act.
- (6) For section 175 of the Act, a dispute about the application of a pre-reform leave provision, as it continues in force under this regulation, is taken to be a dispute about entitlements under Division 6 of Part 7 of the Act.

Note 1 Section 175 of the Act provides that the model dispute resolution process in Part 13 of the Act applies to such a dispute.

Note 2 Section 175 of the Act would also apply to a dispute about whether, as a result of this regulation, Division 6 of Part 7 of the Act applies.

2.8 Replacement employees

If an employer takes action in accordance with:

- (a) clause 25 of Schedule 14 to the pre-reform Act; or
- (b) regulation 30ZB of Division 2 of Part 5A of the pre-reform Regulations; or
- (c) clauses 15, 27 and 40 of Schedule 1A to the pre-reform Act;

relating to the engagement of a replacement employee, the action is taken to be an action taken in accordance with section 281, 297 or 315 of the Act, as necessary.

Regulation 2.9

**Division 7 Operation of matters relating to
 permit ships**

2.9 Awards in relation to permit ships

- (1) This regulation applies if:
- (a) an application was made to the Commission for the making or variation of an award, that had the effect of setting wages and conditions of employment in relation to non-citizen crew members on permit ships who are employed by a foreign corporation, before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) the Commission made or varied an award in response to the application before the reform commencement.
- (2) On and from the reform commencement:
- (a) the award ceases to have effect to the extent to which it applies to:
 - (i) non-citizen crew members who are operating on permit ships; and
 - (ii) foreign corporations in their capacity as employers of non-citizen crew members who are operating on permit ships; and
 - (b) the cessation of the award is taken not to affect:
 - (i) any right of a person as immediately before the reform commencement; or
 - (ii) any liability imposed on a person in respect of anything done or omitted to be done before the reform commencement.
- (3) In subregulation (1):
- non-citizen*** has the same meaning as in the *Migration Act 1958*.
- permit ship*** means a ship:
- (a) to which a permit has been granted under section 286 of the *Navigation Act 1912* for a single voyage or as a continuing permit; and
 - (b) for which the permit is in force.

Division 8 Amendment of Part XII of the pre-reform Act

2.10 Costs only where proceeding instituted vexatiously etc

The amendments of section 347 of the pre-reform Act made by Schedule 1 to the Work Choices Act do not apply in relation to an action or omission that occurred before the reform commencement.

Division 9 Amendment of Part XIII of the pre-reform Act

2.11 Signature on behalf of body corporate

Section 827 of the Act applies only in relation to the signing of a document on or after the reform commencement.

Note Section 827 was inserted in the Act by Schedule 1 to the Work Choices Act.

Division 10 Application of Act and Regulations to Australia's exclusive economic zone and continental shelf

2.12 Application of Act and Regulations

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) an industrial instrument applied to an employee working:
 - (i) in Australia's exclusive economic zone; or
 - (ii) on Australia's continental shelf; and
 - (b) the industrial instrument was in force immediately before the reform commencement; and
 - (c) the employee:
 - (i) is an employee, or a transitional employee within the meaning given by Schedule 13 to the Act; and

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 2	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act
Division 10	Application of Act and Regulations to Australia's exclusive economic zone and continental shelf

Regulation 2.12

- (ii) would not be covered by this Act after the reform commencement.
- (2) Despite the amendment of the Act by the Work Choices Act:
- (a) the industrial instrument is taken to continue to apply to the person in relation to the person's work in Australia's exclusive economic zone or on Australia's continental shelf; and
 - (b) Part 14 of the Act is taken to apply to the person in relation to the industrial instrument; and
 - (c) regulations made for Part 14 of the Act are taken to apply to the person in relation to the industrial instrument.
- (3) Subregulation (2) ceases to have effect at the end of 1 year after the reform commencement.
- (4) Subregulation (2) is not intended to apply to the exclusion of an applicable law of a State or Territory that regulates the relationships between employers and employees or provides for the prevention or settlement of disputes between employers and employees.
- (5) In this regulation:
- industrial instrument*** means an award or agreement, however designated, that:
- (a) is made under or recognised by an industrial law; and
 - (b) concerns the relationship between an employer and the employer's employees, or provides for the prevention or settlement of a dispute between an employer and the employer's employees.

industrial law means the Act, the Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule or a law, however designated, of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory that regulates the relationships between employers and employees or provides for the prevention or settlement of disputes between employers and employees.

Regulation 2.13

Note **Australia's exclusive economic zone** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act to mean the exclusive economic zone (as defined in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*) of Australia. **Australia's continental shelf** is defined in subsection 4 (1) of the Act to mean the continental shelf (as defined in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*) of Australia.

- (6) In paragraphs (1) (a) and (c):
employee has its ordinary meaning.

**Division 11 Application of pre-reform Act in
relation to certain pre-reform
certified agreements and
pre-reform AWAs**

2.13 Application of pre-reform Act

- (1) This regulation applies if:
- (a) any of the following matters occurred before the reform commencement:
 - (i) a written agreement to vary the nominal expiry date of a pre-reform AWA in accordance with subsection 170VH (3) of the pre-reform Act was filed with the Employment Advocate;
 - (ii) a written agreement to vary the terms of a pre-reform AWA in accordance with subsection 170VL (1) of the pre-reform Act was filed with the Employment Advocate;
 - (iii) a written agreement to terminate a pre-reform AWA in accordance with subsection 170VM (1) of the pre-reform Act was filed for approval with the Employment Advocate;
 - (iv) an application to terminate a pre-reform AWA in accordance with subsection 170VM (3) of the pre-reform Act was made to the Commission;
 - (v) a termination notice under subsection 170VM (6) of the pre-reform Act was filed for approval with the Employment Advocate;

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 2	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act
Division 11	Application of pre-reform Act in relation to certain pre-reform certified agreements and pre-reform AWAs

Regulation 2.13

- (vi) an application was lodged with the Commission in relation to a dispute over the application of a pre-reform certified agreement under section 170LW of the pre-reform Act;
 - (vii) an application was lodged with the Commission to approve an extension of the nominal expiry date of a pre-reform certified agreement for subsection 170MC (2) of the pre-reform Act;
 - (viii) an application was lodged with the Commission to approve a variation of a pre-reform certified agreement for subsection 170MD (2) of the pre-reform Act;
 - (ix) an application was lodged with the Commission to vary a pre-reform certified agreement for subsection 170MD (6) of the pre-reform Act;
 - (x) an application was lodged with the Commission to approve the termination of a pre-reform certified agreement for subsection 170MG (2) of the pre-reform Act;
 - (xi) an application was lodged with the Commission to approve the termination of a pre-reform certified agreement for subsection 170MH (4) of the pre-reform Act;
 - (xii) an application was lodged with the Commission to approve the termination of a pre-reform certified agreement for subsection 170MHA (4) of the pre-reform Act; and
- (b) the Employment Advocate or the Commission had not made a decision in relation to the matter before the reform commencement.

- (2) The pre-reform Act continues to apply in relation to the matter.

Division 12 Workplace inspectors

2.14 Powers of workplace inspectors in relation to investigation of alleged breaches of pre-reform Act or pre-reform Regulations

Despite the amendments of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, and the repeal of the pre-reform Regulations, a workplace inspector may, subject to any directions given by the Minister under subsection 167 (7) of the Act:

- (a) institute, or give evidence in, any criminal proceedings; or
- (b) conduct, or assist in the conduct of, any criminal prosecution;

in respect of an alleged breach of a matter under the pre-reform Act or the pre-reform Regulations.

2.15 Repeal of Part IVA of the pre-reform Act — other functions and powers of pre-reform authorised officers in relation to investigation of alleged breaches not started before the reform commencement

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) an alleged breach of a matter under the pre-reform Act or the pre-reform Regulations occurred before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) an investigation had not been commenced for the compliance purposes mentioned in section 83BH of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement.
- (2) Despite the repeal of Division 2 of Part IVA of the pre-reform Act, a workplace inspector is authorised:
 - (a) to investigate the alleged breach; and
 - (b) to exercise the workplace inspector's powers, and perform the workplace inspector's functions, under the Act in relation to the alleged breach.

Regulation 2.16

- (3) However, the pre-reform Act and pre-reform Regulations are taken to apply in relation to criminal proceedings dealing with the imposition of a penalty in respect of the alleged breach.

2.16 Repeal of Part IVA of the pre-reform Act — other functions and powers of pre-reform authorised officers in relation to investigation of alleged breaches started before the reform commencement

- (1) This regulation applies if:
- (a) a pre-reform authorised officer was conducting an investigation of an alleged breach of a matter for the compliance purposes mentioned in section 83BH of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) the investigation had not been completed before the reform commencement.
- (2) Despite the repeal of Division 2 of Part IVA of the pre-reform Act, a workplace inspector is authorised to exercise the workplace inspector's powers, and perform the workplace inspector's functions, under the Act in relation to the alleged breach.
- (3) However, the pre-reform Act and pre-reform Regulations are taken to apply in relation to proceedings dealing with the imposition of a penalty in respect of the alleged breach.

2.17 Disclosure of information

- (1) If a pre-reform authorised officer acquired information in accordance with the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement, section 170 of the Act is taken to authorise a workplace inspector to disclose any information acquired by the pre-reform authorised officer in the course of that investigation, in accordance with that section.

Regulation 2.19

- (2) If a pre-reform inspector acquired information in accordance with the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement, section 170 of the Act is taken to authorise a workplace inspector to disclose any information acquired by the pre-reform inspector in the course of that investigation, in accordance with that section.

Division 13 Compliance

2.18 Repeal of Part VA — review by Commonwealth Ombudsman

- (1) This regulation applies in addition to item 14 of Schedule 4 to the Act.
- (2) Despite the repeal of Part VA of the pre-reform Act, section 88AI of the pre-reform Act continues to apply in relation to the period starting on 13 January 2005 and ending on 12 January 2006.

2.19 Enforcement of rights and obligations

- (1) Unless the contrary intention appears in a provision of:
- (a) the Act; or
 - (b) the Work Choices Act; or
 - (c) regulations made under the Act or the Work Choices Act; the amendments made by the Work Choices Act do not affect the enforcement in a court of rights and obligations that arose under the pre-reform Act.
- (2) Subregulation (1) applies whether or not proceedings had been commenced in a court before the reform commencement.
- (3) For subregulation (1), a workplace inspector is authorised to exercise the powers of a workplace inspector under Part 6 of the Act in relation to the enforcement of the rights and obligations.

Regulation 2.20

Division 14 Interpretation of transitional instruments

2.20 Interpretation of transitional instruments

- (1) The Court or the Federal Magistrates Court may give an interpretation of a transitional instrument on application by:
 - (a) the Minister; or
 - (b) an organisation or person bound by the transitional instrument; or
 - (c) an employee whose employment is subject to the transitional instrument.
- (2) The decision of the Court or the Federal Magistrates Court is final and conclusive and is binding on:
 - (a) the organisations and persons bound by the transitional instrument; and
 - (b) the employees whose employment is subject to the transitional instrument;
who have been given an opportunity of being heard by the Court or the Federal Magistrates Court.
- (3) In this regulation:

transitional instrument means any of the following:

 - (a) a pre-reform certified agreement within the meaning given by clause 1 of Schedule 7 to the Act;
 - (b) a notional agreement preserving State awards within the meaning given by subclause 1 (1) of Schedule 8 to the Act;
 - (c) a preserved State agreement within the meaning given by subclause 1 (1) of Schedule 8 to the Act.

Division 15 **Industrial action before nominal expiry date of workplace agreement or workplace determination**

2.21 **Industrial action**

Sections 494 and 495 of the Act are taken to apply in relation to:

- (a) a pre-reform certified agreement; and
- (b) a pre-reform AWA;

as if the instruments were mentioned in those sections.

Division 16 **Accrual and crediting of leave in lump sums (in advance or in arrears)**

2.22 **Accrual and crediting of leave in advance of service**

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) before the reform commencement, an employee was credited with annual leave, or personal/carer's leave, in advance of the employee's service; and
 - (b) the leave was credited on a lump sum basis; and
 - (c) on the reform commencement:
 - (i) the employee's employment is covered by a pre-reform award, a notional agreement preserving State awards or a contract of employment; and
 - (ii) the employee would be entitled to accrue and be credited with annual leave, or personal/carer's leave, in accordance with section 232, 234 or 246 of the Act.

Note After the reform commencement, an award is taken to be replaced by an instrument in the same terms (a *pre-reform award*) by operation of subclause 4 (3) of Schedule 4 to the Act to the extent that it relates to an employer as defined in subsection 6 (1) of the Act.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 2	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act
Division 16	Accrual and crediting of leave in lump sums (in advance or in arrears)

Regulation 2.23

This regulation does not apply to a pre-reform AWA because of the operation of clause 17 of Schedule 7 to the Act. The regulation does not apply in relation to a pre-reform certified agreement because of the operation of clause 2 of Schedule 7 to the Act.

- (2) On the reform commencement, the employee is taken not to accrue leave of the relevant type under section 232, 234 or 246 of the Act until the amount of that type of leave that the employee would have accrued is equal to the amount of that type of leave with which the employee has been credited in advance of the employee's service.

Note The effect of subregulation (2) is that the amount of leave which the employee would have accrued in accordance with the Standard will be offset against the amount of leave already credited to the employee in advance. When the amount of leave already credited has been accounted for, the accrual and crediting of leave will then occur in accordance with the Standard.

- (3) Subregulation (2) ceases to have effect at the end of 2 years after the reform commencement.

2.23 Accrual and crediting of leave in arrears of service

- (1) This regulation applies if:
- (a) before the reform commencement, an employee is to be credited with annual leave, or personal/carer's leave, in arrears after a period of service on the anniversary date of his or her employment after reform commencement; and
 - (b) the leave is to be credited on a lump sum basis; and
 - (c) immediately before the reform commencement, the employee had completed part of that period of service; and
 - (d) on the reform commencement:
 - (i) the employee's employment is covered by a pre-reform award, a notional agreement preserving State awards or a contract of employment; and
 - (ii) the employee would be entitled to accrue and be credited with leave of the relevant type, in accordance with section 232, 234 or 246 of the Act.

Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act	Chapter 7
Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — Act	Part 2
Accrual and crediting of leave in lump sums (in advance or in arrears)	Division 16

Regulation 2.23

Note After the reform commencement, an award is taken to be replaced by an instrument in the same terms (a *pre-reform award*) by operation of subclause 4 (3) of Schedule 4 to the Act to the extent that it relates to an employer as defined in subsection 6 (1) of the Act.

This regulation does not apply to a pre-reform AWA because of the operation of clause 17 of Schedule 7 to the Act. The regulation does not apply in relation to a pre-reform certified agreement because of the operation of clause 2 of Schedule 7 to the Act.

- (2) On the reform commencement, the employee is taken to be credited, for the part of the period of service mentioned in paragraph (1) (c), with the amount of leave of that type that the employee would have accrued if the employee had accrued and been credited with leave for that period in accordance with section 232, 234 or 246 of the Act.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 3	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — pre-reform Regulations
Division 1	Repeal of Division 2 of Part 5A of the pre-reform Regulations

Regulation 3.1

Part 3 Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — pre-reform Regulations

Division 1 Repeal of Division 2 of Part 5A of the pre-reform Regulations

3.1 Effect of repeal

Despite the repeal of Division 2 of Part 5A of the pre-reform Regulations, that Division is taken to continue to apply to the extent that Division 5 of Part VIA of the pre-reform Act is taken to continue to apply in accordance with subclause 18 (2) of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act.

Note Division 5 of Part VIA of the pre-reform Act dealt with adoption leave.

Division 2 Matters referred by Victoria

3.2 Effect of repeal of regulation 132G

- (1) Despite the repeal of regulation 132G of the pre-reform Regulations, that regulation is taken to continue to apply to the extent that section 533 of the pre-reform Act is taken to continue to apply in accordance with subregulation 2.1 (2) of this Chapter.

Note Regulation 132G dealt with a matter relating to penalties for contravening penalty provisions.

- (2) For subregulation (1), a reference in regulation 132G of the pre-reform Regulations to an inspector is taken to be a reference to a workplace inspector within the meaning of the Act.

Part 4 Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters

Division 1 Interpretation

4.1 Definitions

In this Part:

appeal includes an application for leave to appeal.

employer has the meaning given by subsection 6 (1) of the Act.

transitional employer has the meaning given by subclause 2 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Division 2 Appeals under Part VI of the pre-reform Act

4.2 Appeals against findings in relation to industrial disputes

- (1) An appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (a) of the pre-reform Act that:
 - (a) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) relates to an employer;
lapses, to the extent that it relates to the employer, on the reform commencement.
- (2) An appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (a) of the pre-reform Act, to the extent that the decision relates to an employer, must not be instituted after the reform commencement.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 2	Appeals under Part VI of the pre-reform Act

Regulation 4.3

- (3) Despite the repeal of paragraph 45 (1) (a) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph that:
- (a) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) relates to a transitional employer;
continues, to the extent that it relates to the transitional employer, and is to be determined under Schedule 6 to the Act.
- (4) Despite the repeal of paragraph 45 (1) (a) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph, to the extent that it relates to a transitional employer:
- (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
 - (b) is to be determined under Schedule 6 to the Act.

4.3 Appeals against awards or orders

- (1) Despite the amendment of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
- (a) is in relation to a matter mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (b) of the pre-reform Act; and
 - (b) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement;
continues and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the amendment of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a matter mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (b) of the pre-reform Act:
- (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
 - (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

Regulation 4.3

- (3) If the Commission varies or sets aside an award as a result of the appeal, to the extent that the appeal relates to an employer:
- (a) for the purposes of:
 - (i) Part 7, Division 2, Subdivisions E and I of the Act; and
 - (ii) Part 10, Division 3 of the Act; and
 - (iii) clause 4 of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act;the variation is taken to form part of the award as if the variation had been made immediately before the reform commencement; but
 - (b) any resulting variation to an entitlement under the provisions mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the date specified in the Commission's order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the order is made.
- (4) If the Commission varies or sets aside an award as a result of the appeal, to the extent that the appeal relates to a transitional employer:
- (a) for the purposes of:
 - (i) Part 1, Division 3 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
 - (ii) Part 3, Division 1 of Schedule 6 to the Act;the variation is taken to form part of the award as if the variation had been made immediately before the reform commencement; but
 - (b) any resulting variation to an entitlement under the provisions mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the date specified in the Commission's order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the order is made.

Note After reform commencement, an award:

- (a) is taken to be replaced by an instrument in the same terms (a pre-reform award) under subclause 4 (3) of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act to the extent that it relates to an employer; and
- (b) continues in force under clause 4 of Schedule 6 to the Act as a transitional award to the extent that it relates to an excluded employer as defined in clause 2 of that Schedule.

Regulation 4.4

4.4 Appeals against decisions not to make orders or awards

- (1) Despite the amendment of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
 - (a) is in relation to a decision mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (c) of the pre-reform Act; and
 - (b) was instituted, but not finally determined before the reform commencement;
continues, and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the amendment of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (c) of the pre-reform Act:
 - (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
 - (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (3) If the Commission makes an award or order as a result of the appeal, to the extent that the appeal relates to an employer:
 - (a) for the purposes of:
 - (i) Part 7, Division 2, Subdivisions E and I of the Act; and
 - (ii) Part 10, Division 3 of the Act; and
 - (iii) clause 4 of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act;
the award or order is taken to have been made immediately before the reform commencement; but
 - (b) any resulting variation to an entitlement under the provisions mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the date specified in the award or order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the award or order is made.

Regulation 4.5

- (4) If the Commission makes an award or order as a result of the appeal, to the extent that the appeal relates to a transitional employer:
- (a) for the purposes of:
 - (i) Part 1, Division 3 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
 - (ii) Part 3, Division 1 of Schedule 6 to the Act;the award or order is taken to have been made immediately before the reform commencement; but
 - (b) any resulting variation to an entitlement under the provisions mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the date specified in the award or order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the award or order is made.

Note After reform commencement, an award:

- (a) is taken to be replaced by an instrument in the same terms (a pre-reform award) under subclause 4 (3) of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act to the extent that it relates to an employer; and
- (b) continues in force under clause 4 of Schedule 6 to the Act as a transitional award to the extent that it relates to an excluded employer as defined in clause 2 of that Schedule.

4.5 Appeals against decisions under paragraph 111 (1) (g) of pre-reform Act

- (1) An appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (d) of the pre-reform Act that:
 - (a) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) relates to an employer;lapses, to the extent that it relates to the employer, on the reform commencement.
- (2) An appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (d) of the pre-reform Act, to the extent that the decision relates to an employer, must not be instituted after the reform commencement.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 2	Appeals under Part VI of the pre-reform Act

Regulation 4.6

- (3) Despite the amendment of paragraph 45 (1) (d) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph, that:
 - (a) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) relates to a transitional employer;
continues, to the extent that it relates to the transitional employer, and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (4) Despite the amendment of paragraph 45 (1) (d) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph, to the extent that it relates to a transitional employer:
 - (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
 - (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

4.6 Appeals against decisions under Division 5 of Part VI of pre-reform Act

- (1) Despite the repeal of paragraph 45 (1) (da) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
 - (a) is in relation to a matter mentioned in that paragraph; and
 - (b) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement;
continues and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the repeal of paragraph 45 (1) (da) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a matter mentioned in that paragraph:
 - (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and

Regulation 4.7

- (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (3) For this regulation, a matter mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (da) of the pre-reform Act includes a declaration made by a member of the Commission under subsection 142 (5) of the pre-reform Act as continued in force by regulation 4.46.
- (4) If, as a result of an appeal to which this regulation applies, a declaration under Division 5 of Part VI of the pre-reform Act is made or revoked:
 - (a) for the purposes of:
 - (i) Subdivisions E and I of Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act; and
 - (ii) Division 3 of Part 10 of the Act; and
 - (iii) Subdivision E of Division 1 of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
 - (iv) clause 4 of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act;
the making or revocation of the declaration is taken to have effect from the reform commencement; but
 - (b) the making or revocation of the declaration takes effect only from the date specified in the Commission's order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the order is made.

4.7 Appeals against decisions not to certify agreements

- (1) Despite the repeal of paragraph 45 (1) (e) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
 - (a) is in relation to a matter mentioned in that paragraph; and
 - (b) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement;
continues and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 2	Appeals under Part VI of the pre-reform Act

Regulation 4.8

- (2) Despite the repeal of paragraph 45 (1) (e) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph:
 - (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
 - (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

4.8 Appeal against decision to certify agreement

- (1) Despite the repeal of paragraph 45 (1) (eaa) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
 - (a) is in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph, on the ground mentioned in that paragraph; and
 - (b) was instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement;
continues and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the repeal of paragraph 45 (1) (eaa) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph, on the ground mentioned in that paragraph:
 - (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
 - (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

4.9 Appeal against decision to vary, or not to vary, award or certified agreement (objectionable provision)

- (1) Despite the amendment of paragraph 45 (1) (eba) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
 - (a) is in relation to a matter mentioned in that paragraph; and

Regulation 4.9

- (b) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement;
continues and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the amendment of paragraph 45 (1) (eba) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph:
- (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
- (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (3) If the Commission varies an award or order as a result of the appeal, to the extent that the appeal relates to an employer:
- (a) for the purposes of:
- (i) Part 7, Division 2, Subdivisions E and I of the Act; and
- (ii) Part 10, Division 3 of the Act; and
- (iii) clause 4 of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act;
the award or order is taken to have been made immediately before the reform commencement; but
- (b) any resulting variation to an entitlement under the provisions mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the date specified in the award or order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the award or order is made.
- (4) If the Commission varies an award or order as a result of the appeal, to the extent that the appeal relates to a transitional employer:
- (a) for the purposes of:
- (i) Part 1, Division 3 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
- (ii) Part 3, Division 1 of Schedule 6 to the Act;
the award or order is taken to have been made immediately before the reform commencement; but

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 2	Appeals under Part VI of the pre-reform Act

Regulation 4.10

- (b) any resulting variation to an entitlement under the provisions mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the date specified in the award or order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the award or order is made.

Note After reform commencement, an award:

- (a) is taken to be replaced by an instrument in the same terms (a pre-reform award) under subclause 4 (3) of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act to the extent that it relates to an employer; and
- (b) continues in force under clause 4 of Schedule 6 to the Act as a transitional award to the extent that it relates to an excluded employer as defined in clause 2 of that Schedule.

4.10 Appeal against decision to vary, or not to vary, award or certified agreement (sex discrimination)

- (1) Despite the amendment of paragraph 45 (1) (ed) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
 - (a) is in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph; and
 - (b) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement;

continues and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the amendment of paragraph 45 (1) (ed) of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in that paragraph:
 - (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
 - (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (3) If the Commission varies an award or order as a result of the appeal, to the extent that the appeal relates to an employer:
 - (a) for the purposes of:
 - (i) Part 7, Division 2, Subdivisions E and I of the Act; and

Regulation 4.11

- (ii) Part 10, Division 3 of the Act; and
 - (iii) clause 4 of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act;
- the award or order is taken to have been made immediately before the reform commencement; but
- (b) any resulting variation to an entitlement under the provisions mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the date specified in the award or order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the award or order is made.
- (4) If the Commission varies an award or order as a result of the appeal, to the extent that the appeal relates to a transitional employer:
- (a) for the purposes of:
 - (i) Part 1, Division 3 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
 - (ii) Part 3, Division 1 of Schedule 6 to the Act;the award or order is taken to have been made immediately before the reform commencement; but
 - (b) any resulting variation to an entitlement under the provisions mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the date specified in the award or order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the award or order is made.
- Note* After reform commencement, an award:
- (a) is taken to be replaced by an instrument in the same terms (a pre-reform award) under subclause 4 (3) of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act to the extent that it relates to an employer; and
 - (b) continues in force under clause 4 of Schedule 6 to the Act as a transitional award to the extent that it relates to an excluded employer as defined in clause 2 of that Schedule.

4.11 Appeal against decision in relation to jurisdiction

- (1) Despite the amendment of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to subregulation (2) and regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
 - (a) is in relation to a matter mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (g) of the pre-reform Act; and

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 2	Appeals under Part VI of the pre-reform Act

Regulation 4.12

- (b) has been instituted, but not finally determined, before the reform commencement;
continues, and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) To the extent that an appeal mentioned in subregulation (1) relates to:
 - (a) an employer; and
 - (b) a question as to the existence of an industrial dispute;
the appeal lapses on the reform commencement.
- (3) Despite the amendment of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a decision mentioned in paragraph 45 (1) (g) of the pre-reform Act:
 - (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and
 - (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

4.12 Appeals relating to matters arising under Registration and Accountability of Organisations Schedule

- (1) Despite the amendments of section 45A of the pre-reform Act, and Schedule 1B to that Act, by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench that:
 - (a) is in relation to a matter mentioned in that section; and
 - (b) has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement;
continues and is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the amendments of section 45A of the pre-reform Act, and Schedule 1B to that Act, by the Work Choices Act, but subject to regulation 4.13, an appeal to a Full Bench in relation to a matter mentioned in that section:
 - (a) may be instituted within the period mentioned in regulation 4.13; and

- (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

4.13 Time within which appeals may be instituted

- (1) The period within which an appeal may be instituted under a provision of this Division that allows appeals to be instituted after the reform commencement is:
- (a) 21 days after the date of the award, order, decision or declaration appealed against (whether the date of the award, order or decision was before or after the reform commencement); or
 - (b) if a request for a statement of reasons has been made under rule 46 of the *Australian Industrial Relations Commission Rules 1998*, as in force immediately before the reform commencement — 21 days after the date on which the statement of reasons is given (whether that date was before or after the reform commencement).
- (2) The Commission must not grant an extension of time for the institution of an appeal under this Division.

4.14 General rules relating to continuing appeals

- (1) This regulation applies to an appeal that continues, or may be instituted, under this Division.
- (2) The Full Bench may determine that an appeal should not be heard, or further heard, to the extent that the Full Bench believes that:
- (a) a decision to uphold the appeal could not be effectively implemented under the Act; or
 - (b) the matter has no practical application under the Act.

Example

If an appeal related to the variation of a term of an award that would cease to have effect after the reform commencement under section 525 of, or clause 27 of Schedule 6 to, the Act, the Full Bench could decide that the appeal (or part of the appeal) should not continue.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 3	Registrar — references and appeals

Regulation 4.15

- (3) If an appeal has not been finally determined within 6 months after the reform commencement, it lapses at the end of that period.
- (4) Despite the repeal of section 45 of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, subsections 45 (2) to (9) of the pre-reform Act apply as if those subsections had not been repealed.

Division 3 Registrar — references and appeals

4.15 Reference to Commission by Registrar

- (1) Despite the amendments of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to subregulation (2), if a matter, or a question arising in a matter, has been referred to the President for decision by the Commission under section 79 of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement, the Commission may deal with the matter or question under that section as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended.
- (2) The Commission may determine that a matter or question to which this regulation applies should not be dealt with under section 79 of the pre-reform Act, if the Commission believes that:
 - (a) a decision made in dealing with the matter or question could not be effectively implemented under the Act; or
 - (b) the matter or question has no practical application under the Act.

4.16 Removal of matter before Registrar

- (1) Despite the amendments of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to subregulation (2), if the President has ordered that a matter be heard and determined by the Commission under section 80 of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement, the Commission may deal with the matter under that section as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended.

Regulation 4.18

- (2) The Commission may determine that a matter to which this regulation applies should not be heard and determined under section 80 of the pre-reform Act, if the Commission believes that:
- (a) its determination could not be effectively implemented under the Act; or
 - (b) the matter has no practical application under the Act.

4.17 Appeal from Registrar to Commission

- (1) Despite the amendments of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to subregulation (2), if, before the reform commencement, an appeal has been instituted to the Commission under section 81 of the pre-reform Act, the Commission may hear, or continue to hear, and determine, the appeal under that section as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended.
- (2) The Commission may determine that an appeal to which this regulation applies should not be heard, further heard or determined under section 81 of the pre-reform Act, if the Commission believes that:
- (a) its determination could not be effectively implemented under the Act; or
 - (b) the matter has no practical application under the Act.

4.18 Reference to Court by Registrar

- (1) Despite the amendments of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to subregulation (2), if, before the reform commencement, a question of law arising in a matter has been referred for the opinion of the Court under section 82 of the pre-reform Act, the Court may give its opinion under that section as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended.
- (2) The Court may determine that a question to which this regulation applies should not be dealt with under section 82 of the pre-reform Act, if the Court believes that:
- (a) its opinion could not be effectively implemented under the Act; or

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 4	Dispute prevention and settlement

Regulation 4.19

- (b) the question has no practical application under the Act.

Division 4 Dispute prevention and settlement

4.19 Review of certain awards

A review of an award under section 89B of the pre-reform Act that is not finally determined before the reform commencement lapses on the reform commencement.

4.20 Dealing with disputes

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), if an alleged industrial dispute was notified under section 99 of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement, but the matter was not finally determined before the reform commencement, proceedings in relation to the matter lapse, to the extent that the matter relates to an employer, on the reform commencement.
- (2) If, immediately before the reform commencement, the Commission was dealing, under section 102 or 103 of the pre-reform Act, with an industrial dispute about any of the following matters:
 - (a) the application of awards;
 - (b) meal breaks;
 - (c) public holidays;
 - (d) parental leave;
 and the dispute involves an employer, the Commission may deal with the dispute in accordance with its powers under section 701 of the Act.
- (3) If an alleged industrial dispute was notified under section 99 of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement, but the matter was not finally determined before the reform commencement, the matter is to be dealt with, to the extent that it relates to a transitional employer, in accordance with Schedule 6 to the Act.

Regulation 4.23

- (4) For subregulations (1) and (3) a matter was finally determined before the reform commencement if:
- (a) the Commission made a determination under section 101 of the pre-reform Act that the alleged industrial dispute was not an industrial dispute; or
 - (b) the industrial dispute was fully settled by conciliation under sections 102 and 103 of the pre-reform Act; or
 - (c) the Commission dealt with the industrial dispute, or matters remaining in dispute, by arbitration under section 104 of the pre-reform Act.

4.21 Principles about making or varying awards in relation to allowable award matters

Proceedings that were begun but not finally determined under subsection 106 (1) of the pre-reform Act for the establishment, or variation, of principles about the making or varying of awards in relation to 1 or more allowable award matters lapse on the reform commencement.

4.22 Reference of disputes to Full Bench

- (1) A reference of a dispute to a Full Bench under section 107 of the pre-reform Act lapses on the reform commencement, to the extent that it involves an employer.
- (2) A reference of a dispute to a Full Bench under section 107 of the pre-reform Act remains in force on the reform commencement as if it were a reference under clause 41 of Schedule 6 to the Act, to the extent that it involves a transitional employer.

4.23 Proceedings being dealt with by President

- (1) A proceeding being dealt with under section 108 of the pre-reform Act lapses on the reform commencement, to the extent that it involves an employer.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 4	Dispute prevention and settlement

Regulation 4.24

- (2) A proceeding being dealt with under section 108 of the pre-reform Act continues after the reform commencement as a proceeding under clause 42 of Schedule 6 to the Act, to the extent that it involves a transitional employer.

4.24 Review on application by Minister

- (1) Despite the repeal of section 109 of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to subregulations (3), (4) and (5), an application under that section may be dealt with under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the repeal of section 109 of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, but subject to subregulations (3) and (4), an application under that section:
- (a) may be instituted within 21 days after:
- (i) the date of the award, order, decision or declaration that is the subject of the application; or
 - (ii) if a request for a statement of reasons has been made under rule 46 of the *Australian Industrial Relations Commission Rules 1998*, as in force immediately before the reform commencement — the date on which the statement of reasons is given; and
- (b) is to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (3) The Commission may determine that an application of the kind mentioned in this regulation should not be heard, or further heard, to the extent that the Commission believes that:
- (a) a decision to uphold the application could not be effectively implemented under the Act; or
 - (b) the matter has no practical application under the Act.
- (4) If an application that continues, or is instituted, under this regulation has not been finally determined within 6 months after the reform commencement, it lapses at the end of that period.
- (5) The Commission must not grant an extension of time for the institution of an application under this Division.

Regulation 4.26

4.25 Particular powers of Commission

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), in a proceeding at first instance begun before the reform commencement that:
 - (a) is to be determined under these regulations according to the provisions of the pre-reform Act; and
 - (b) relates to an employer;
the Commission may, after the reform commencement, for the purpose of disposing of the proceedings, do any of the things mentioned in subsection 111 (1) of the Act.
- (2) After the reform commencement, the Commission must not, to the extent that a proceeding at first instance relates to an employer:
 - (a) make, vary or set aside an award under paragraph 111 (1) (b), (e) or (f) or subsection 113 (1) of the pre-reform Act; or
 - (b) exercise its powers under paragraph 111 (1) (g) of the pre-reform Act.
- (3) Nothing in subregulation (2) affects the Commission's power to make or vary awards in an appeal to which Division 2 of this Part applies.
- (4) If an industrial dispute that arose under the pre-reform Act would, if it had arisen after the reform commencement, be an industrial dispute arising under Schedule 6 to the Act, the Commission may exercise its powers under clauses 31 and 46 of Schedule 6 to the Act in relation to the dispute to the extent that the dispute relates to a transitional employer.

4.26 Commission to cease dealing with industrial dispute in certain circumstances

Proceedings to which section 111AAA of the pre-reform Act applies lapse on the reform commencement.

Regulation 4.27

4.27 Recommendations by consent

- (1) In a proceeding begun before the reform commencement, to the extent that the proceeding involves an employer, the Commission must not conduct a hearing, continue to conduct a hearing or make recommendations under section 111AA of the pre-reform Act after the reform commencement.
- (2) To the extent that a proceeding involves a transitional employer and allowable transitional award matters:
 - (a) if the parties to the proceeding have asked the Commission to conduct a hearing under paragraph 111AA (1) (b) of the pre-reform Act, the Commission may, to the extent that the proceeding relates to the transitional employer, conduct a hearing, and make recommendations, under clause 47 of Schedule 6 to the Act; and
 - (b) if the Commission has begun conducting a hearing under section 111AA of the pre-reform Act, the Commission may, to the extent that the proceeding relates to the transitional employer, continue to conduct the hearing, and make recommendations, under clause 47 of Schedule 6 to the Act.

4.28 Varying awards (ambiguity or uncertainty)

If a proceeding for the purpose of subsection 113 (2) of the pre-reform Act was begun, but not finally determined, before the reform commencement, the Commission may continue the proceeding and, if necessary, make an order under:

- (a) to the extent that the proceeding relates to an employer — subsection 554 (1) of the Act; or
- (b) to the extent that the proceeding relates to a transitional employer — subclause 30 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Regulation 4.30

4.29 Varying awards (removal of discrimination)

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) an award was referred to the Commission under section 46PW of the *Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission Act 1986*; and
 - (b) immediately before the reform commencement:
 - (i) the Commission had not refused the reference; and
 - (ii) the Commission had not taken the action mentioned in subsection 113 (2A) of the pre-reform Act.
- (2) The Commission must continue the proceeding and, if necessary, make an order under:
 - (a) to the extent that the award relates to an employer — subsection 554 (1) of the Act; or
 - (b) to the extent that the award relates to a transitional employer — clause 30 of Schedule 6 to the Act.

4.30 Varying certified agreements (removal of discrimination)

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a certified agreement was referred to the Commission under section 46PW of the *Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission Act 1986*; and
 - (b) immediately before the reform commencement:
 - (i) the Commission had not refused the application; and
 - (ii) the Commission had not taken the action mentioned in subsection 113 (2A) of the pre-reform Act.
- (2) The Commission must continue the proceeding in accordance with clause 3 of Schedule 7 to the Act.

Regulation 4.31

4.31 Varying awards (change of name)

If a proceeding for the purpose of subsection 113 (3) of the pre-reform Act was begun, but not finally determined, before the reform commencement, the Commission may continue the proceeding and, if necessary, make an order under:

- (a) to the extent that the proceeding relates to an employer — subsection 554 (5) of the Act; or
- (b) to the extent that the proceeding relates to a transitional employer — subclause 30 (5) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

4.32 Varying awards (junior rates of pay)

- (1) If:
 - (a) an application to vary an award under subsection 113 (3A) of the pre-reform Act was received before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) the matter was not finally determined before the reform commencement; and
 - (c) the matter involves an employer;
the matter lapses, to the extent that it relates to the employer, on the reform commencement.
- (2) If:
 - (a) an application to vary an award under subsection 113 (3A) of the pre-reform Act was received before the reform commencement; and
 - (b) the matter was not finally determined before the reform commencement; and
 - (c) the matter involves a transitional employer;
the matter continues, to the extent that it relates to the transitional employer, and the Commission may vary the award in accordance with paragraph 29 (2) (a) of Schedule 6 to the Act.

4.33 Enterprise flexibility provisions

- (1) Proceedings under section 113A of the pre-reform Act that were begun but not finally determined before the reform commencement lapse on the reform commencement.
- (2) Proceedings under section 113B of the pre-reform Act that were begun but not finally determined before the reform commencement lapse on the reform commencement.

4.34 Compulsory conferences

A direction to attend a conference given under section 119 of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement lapses on the reform commencement.

4.35 Exceptional matters orders

The Commission must not make an exceptional matters order under section 120A of the pre-reform Act after the reform commencement, including in a proceeding begun before the reform commencement.

4.36 Orders to stop or prevent industrial action

- (1) Despite the amendments made to the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, proceedings for:
 - (a) an order under subsection 127 (1) of the pre-reform Act;
or
 - (b) an interim order under subsection 127 (3A) of the pre-reform Act;that have been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement continue and are to be determined under the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the repeal of section 127 of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, an order under subsection 127 (1), or an interim order under subsection 127 (3A), of the pre-reform Act that was made:
 - (a) before the reform commencement; or

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 4	Dispute prevention and settlement

Regulation 4.37

(b) after the reform commencement, in accordance with subregulation (1);

has effect after the reform commencement as if that section had not been repealed.

- (3) Despite the repeal of section 127 of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, an application under subsection 127 (6) of the pre-reform Act that has been made before the reform commencement continues and is to be determined under that subsection as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended.
- (4) Despite the repeal of section 127 of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, an application under subsection 127 (6) of the pre-reform Act, including an application in relation to an order made in accordance with subregulation (1):
- (a) may be made after the reform commencement; and
 - (b) is to be determined under subsection 127 (6) of the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

4.37 Unfair contracts

Despite the repeal of sections 127A and 127B of the pre-reform Act, if an application was made under subsection 127A (2) of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement, the Court may, after the reform commencement:

- (a) review, or continue to review, and form an opinion in relation to, the contract under section 127A of the pre-reform Act; and
- (b) make an order under section 127B of the pre-reform Act in relation to the opinion.

4.38 Orders restraining State authorities from dealing with disputes

Proceedings

- (1) If a proceeding:
- (a) was begun under section 128 of the pre-reform Act; and

Regulation 4.39

(b) involved an employer;

the proceeding continues, and is to be determined, under section 117 of the Act to the extent to which section 117 is capable of permitting the proceeding to continue and be determined.

(2) Despite the repeal of section 128 of the pre-reform Act, if a proceeding:

(a) was begun under that section; and

(b) involved a transitional employer;

the proceeding continues, and is to be determined, under that section as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended by the Work Choices Act.

Orders

(3) If an order:

(a) was made as a result of a proceeding under section 128 of the pre-reform Act; and

(b) involved an employer;

the order has effect to the extent to which section 117 is capable of permitting the order to have effect.

(4) Despite the repeal of section 128 of the pre-reform Act, if an order:

(a) was made as a result of a proceeding under that section; and

(b) involved a transitional employer;

the order has effect as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended by the Work Choices Act.

4.39 Reference of dispute to local industrial board

A reference of an industrial dispute to a local industrial board for investigation and report under section 130 of the pre-reform Act lapses on the reform commencement.

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 5	Ballots ordered by Commission

Regulation 4.40

4.40 Boards of reference

- (1) If proceedings were begun, but not finally determined, under subsection 131 (1) of the pre-reform Act in relation to an award involving an employer, the proceedings continue and are to be determined in accordance with section 895 of the Act.
- (2) If proceedings were begun, but not finally determined, under subsection 131 (1) of the pre-reform Act in relation to an award involving a transitional employer, the proceedings continue after the reform commencement and are to be determined in accordance with clause 26 of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Division 5 Ballots ordered by Commission

4.41 Secret ballots — industrial disputes

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), an order under subsection 135 (1) of the pre-reform Act lapses on the reform commencement.
- (2) An order under subsection 135 (1) of the pre-reform Act in relation to an industrial dispute with which the Commission is empowered to deal under Schedule 6 to the Act (or with which the Commission would be so empowered if the dispute occurred after the reform commencement) has effect after the reform commencement as if it were an order under subclause 52 (1) of that Schedule.

4.42 Secret ballots — industrial action

An order under subsection 135 (2) of the pre-reform Act lapses on the reform commencement.

4.43 Secret ballots — approval of certified agreements

- (1) Despite the repeal of subsection 135 (2A), and Part VIB, of the pre-reform Act, but subject to subregulation (2), an order under that subsection that was given before the reform commencement continues to have effect after the reform commencement as if that subsection and Part had not been repealed.

Regulation 4.46

- (2) The Commission may revoke an order given before the reform commencement under subsection 135 (2A) of the pre-reform Act.

4.44 Secret ballots — industrial action during bargaining period

An order under subsection 135 (2B) of the pre-reform Act lapses on the reform commencement.

4.45 Application for secret ballot

- (1) An application under subsection 136 (1) of the pre-reform Act that was made but not determined before the reform commencement lapses on the reform commencement.
- (2) An order under subsection 136 (2) of the pre-reform Act lapses on the reform commencement.

Division 6 Common rules

4.46 Common rules

- (1) The Commission must not, after the reform commencement, make a declaration under section 141 of the pre-reform Act, including in a proceeding begun before the reform commencement.
- (2) An application under section 141A of the pre-reform Act made before the reform commencement lapses on the reform commencement.
- (3) Despite the repeal of sections 142 and 493A of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, if:
- (a) before the reform commencement, the Commission varied a term of an award that was a common rule under section 141 of the pre-reform Act (including that section as applied by section 493A of the pre-reform Act); and

Regulation 4.46

- (b) before the reform commencement, a Registrar published a notice under subsection 142 (4) of the pre-reform Act (including that section as applied by section 493A of the pre-reform Act); and
- (c) either:
 - (i) the prescribed time (as defined by subsection 142 (8) of the pre-reform Act) had not expired before the reform commencement; or
 - (ii) a notice of objection was lodged before the reform commencement, but the objection had not been finally determined before the reform commencement;

then, to the extent that the variation relates to a common rule that was binding on an employer, subsections 142 (4) to (8) of the pre-reform Act (including those subsections as applied by section 493A of the pre-reform Act) continue to apply, in relation to the variation, as if those repeals had not happened.

- (4) In proceedings to which subregulation (3) applies, the Commission may discontinue hearing the matter to the extent that the Commission is of the opinion that:
 - (a) a decision made in dealing with the matter could not be effectively implemented under the Act; or
 - (b) the matter has no practical application under the Act.
- (5) If a declaration under subsection 142 (5) of the pre-reform Act is made after the reform commencement:
 - (a) for the purposes of:
 - (i) Subdivisions E and I of Division 2 of Part 7 of the Act; and
 - (ii) Division 3 of Part 10 of the Act; and
 - (iii) clause 4 of Schedule 4 to the Work Choices Act;the declaration is taken to have effect from the reform commencement; but
 - (b) the declaration takes effect only from the date specified in the Commission's order, which must not be earlier than the date on which the order is made.

Note Provisions relating to common rules for an industry in Victoria, to the extent that they relate to employers and employees within the meaning of section 858 of the Act, are contained at Subdivision E of Division 1 of Part 7 of Schedule 6 to the Act.

Division 7 Awards of Commission

4.47 Review of operation of awards

Proceedings under section 151 of the pre-reform Act lapse on the reform commencement.

Division 8 Boycotts

4.48 Disputes relating to boycotts

- (1) If the Registrar is notified of a dispute under section 157 of the pre-reform Act before the reform commencement, he or she is not required, after the reform commencement, to inform the President under that section.
- (2) A proceeding under section 158 of the pre-reform Act that has been instituted but not finally determined before the reform commencement lapses on the reform commencement.

4.49 Restriction on certain actions in tort

- (1) Despite the repeal of section 166A of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, that section continues to apply, after the reform commencement, to conduct that occurred before the reform commencement.
- (2) If, before the reform commencement, a notice was given to the Commission under subsection 166A (3) of the pre-reform Act in respect of conduct to which subsection 166A (1) of the pre-reform Act applied, but the Commission had not:
 - (a) stopped the conduct; or

Chapter 7	Transitional and other provisions for the Work Choices Act
Part 4	Regulations for transitional etc provisions and consequential amendments — part-heard matters
Division 9	Cancellation and suspension of awards and orders

Regulation 4.50

(b) given a certificate under subsection 166A (6) of the pre-reform Act;

the Commission is taken to have given a certificate under paragraph 166A (6) (c) of the pre-reform Act in respect of the conduct immediately before the reform commencement.

Division 9 Cancellation and suspension of awards and orders

4.50 Cancellation and suspension of awards and orders

Despite the repeal of section 187 of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, if an application was made, or a matter was referred, to the President under that section before the reform commencement, but the matter has not been finally determined before the reform commencement, the matter continues and is to be dealt with in accordance with section 119 of the Act.

Division 10 Right of entry

4.51 Civil penalty proceedings

- (1) Despite the repeal of section 285F of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, if, before the reform commencement, an application for an order under subsection 285F (2) of the pre-reform Act was made but not finally determined, the application continues and is to be determined under that section as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended.
- (2) Despite the repeal of section 285F of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, if, before the reform commencement, proceedings for an injunction under subsection 285F (5) of the pre-reform Act were begun but not finally determined, those proceedings continue and are to be determined under that section as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended.

4.52 Powers of Commission

If proceedings under section 285G of the pre-reform Act were begun but not finally determined before the reform commencement, those proceedings continue and are to be determined under section 772 of the Act.

Division 11 Freedom of association

4.53 Remedies for breaches

Despite the repeal of Part XA of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, if, before the reform commencement, an application was made to the Court under section 298T of the pre-reform Act, but was not finally determined, the application continues and is to be determined under section 298U of the pre-reform Act as if that Act had not been amended.

4.54 Removal of objectionable provisions

Despite the repeal of Part XA of the pre-reform Act by the Work Choices Act, if, before the reform commencement, an application was made to the Commission under section 298Z of the pre-reform Act, but was not finally determined, the application continues and is to be determined under that section as if the pre-reform Act had not been amended.

Division 12 State laws

4.55 Appeal rights under State laws

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), for paragraph 16 (2) (b) of the Act, subsection 16 (1) of the Act does not apply to a law of a State or Territory that allows or otherwise relates to an appeal to a State industrial authority against a decision to make or vary a State award, including a decision under which an employer, employee or industrial association becomes bound or ceases to be bound by the State award.

Regulation 4.55

- (2) Subregulation (1) ceases to apply 6 months after the reform commencement.
- (3) If, after the reform commencement, a State industrial authority makes, sets aside or varies a State award as a result of an appeal (including where this results in an employer, employee or industrial association becoming bound or ceasing to be bound by the State award), to the extent that that the award relates to an employer:
- (a) for the purposes of:
- (i) Part 7, Division 2, Subdivisions E and I of the Act; and
- (ii) Schedule 8 to the Act;
- the State award is taken to have been made, set aside or varied immediately before the reform commencement; but
- (b) any resulting alteration of an entitlement under the provisions of the Act mentioned in paragraph (a) takes effect only from the later of:
- (i) the date specified in the State industrial authority's order determining the appeal; and
- (ii) the date on which the order determining the appeal is made.
- (4) In this regulation:
- industrial association*** has the meaning given by section 779 of the Act.

Chapter 8 Miscellaneous provisions

1.1 **Ballots conducted by the Australian Electoral Commission — no unauthorised action**

- (1) If a secret ballot is conducted by the Australian Electoral Commission under the Act, a person other than:
- (a) the authorised ballot agent; or
 - (b) a person authorised or directed by the authorised ballot agent;

must not do, or purport to do, any act in the conduct of the ballot.

- (2) Strict liability applies to the physical elements in subregulation (1).

Note For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subregulation (1) is a civil penalty provision.

Note See subsection 846 (2) of the Act.

1.2 **No action for defamation in certain cases**

No action or proceeding, civil or criminal, for defamation lies:

- (a) against the Commonwealth or an electoral official conducting, on behalf of the Australian Electoral Commission, a ballot under the Act in relation to the printing or issuing of a document or other material by the electoral official; or
- (b) if the document or other material mentioned in paragraph (a) is printed by another person — against that person, in relation to the printing.

Regulation 1.3

1.3 Application of the *Criminal Code*

Chapter 2 of the *Criminal Code* applies to civil penalties in this Part as if those penalties were offences.

Schedule 1 Forms

(regulation 1.3, definition of *Form*)

Form 1 Ballot paper under Part 3 of Chapter 3

(regulation 9.10)

Workplace Relations Act 1996, Part 9, Division 4

BALLOT OF MEMBERS OF
(*Name of organisation*)

**BALLOT PAPER IN RESPECT OF
PROTECTED ACTION BALLOT**

(Initials, or facsimile of
initials, of the person
conducting the ballot)

CLOSING DATE OF BALLOT: (*Date*)

The proposed industrial action to which this ballot applies is [*description*].

DIRECTIONS TO VOTERS

1. Record your vote on the ballot paper as follows:
 - if you approve the proposed industrial action, tick the **YES** box opposite the question;
 - if you do not approve the proposed industrial action, tick the **NO** box opposite the question.
2. Do not place on this paper any mark or writing that may identify you.

QUESTION(S) FOR VOTERS

(Text of question or questions
as ordered by the Commission)

YES

NO

INFORMATION FOR VOTERS

1. The applicant is *[name]*.¹
1. The applicant's agent is *[name]*.¹
¹ *omit if inapplicable*
2. The employees who are to be balloted are *[description]*.
3. The ballot agent authorised to conduct the ballot is *[name]*.

**YOUR VOTE IS SECRET, AND YOU ARE FREE TO CHOOSE WHETHER OR
NOT TO SUPPORT THE PROPOSED INDUSTRIAL ACTION.**

Form 3 Permit to enter and inspect premises
(regulation 15.6)

Workplace Relations Act 1996, regulation 15.6

EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

This certificate is issued to [*name of organisation*].

Section 747 of the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* authorises entry to premises for the purpose of investigating breaches, or potential breaches, of certain laws, awards or agreements. This certificate exempts the organisation from the obligation to comply with the notice requirements under section 748 of that Act for entry to the premises.

For this certificate:

(a) The premises to which it applies are

[*name of premises*]

(b) The day or days on which it operates are

[*day or days*]

(c) The suspected breach or breaches to which it relates are

[*particulars of breach or breaches*]

Dated 20

Registrar

Notes

- (a) Entry to the premises must be on a day specified in this certificate.
- (b) The organisation must give a copy of this certificate to the occupier of the premises not more than 14 days before the entry.

Form 4 Notice of proposed terminations
(regulation 12.9)

Workplace Relations Act 1996, section 660 (2)

NOTICE OF PROPOSED TERMINATIONS

TO: CENTRELINK

I, [*full name of employer or person completing notice on behalf of employer*], the [*position held*] of [*name of employer of person completing notice*], give notice, under section 660 of the *Workplace Relations Act 1996*, that [*name of employer*] proposes to terminate the employment of 15 or more of its employees, for the following reasons:

[*Set out reasons for proposed terminations. Reasons may be of an economic, technological, structural or similar nature, or for reasons including such reasons*]

The number and categories of employees likely to be affected by the proposal are:

[*Set out the categories and number per category*]

It is intended that [*name of employer*] will carry out the proposed terminations at the following time/s, or over the following period/s of time:

[*Provide specific dates if known, or approximate period of time*]

Dated

.....
Signature

.....
Position

Form 5 Application to the Commission to have a dispute resolution process conducted

(regulation 13.2)

Workplace Relations Regulations 2006, regulation 13.2

AUSTRALIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS COMMISSION

APPLICATION TO HAVE A DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESS CONDUCTED

[*Name of applicant*] applies to the Commission to have a dispute resolution process conducted under [*insert Division 3, 4 or 5*] of Part 13 of the *Workplace Relations Act 1996*.

The matter in dispute relates to [*description of matters in dispute*].

Note Identify:

- (a) the provision(s) in the Workplace Relations Act to which the dispute relates (for example, a particular entitlement that is guaranteed by the Australian Fair Pay and Conditions Standard); or
- (b) the award or workplace agreement to which the dispute relates.

The parties to the matter in dispute are [*description of parties*].

Note If the application relates to collective bargaining negotiations, identify the other persons or organisations with whom you propose to reach an agreement.

The following steps of the dispute settling process have been taken:

[*List the steps taken and enclose a copy of the dispute settling process*].

The type(s) of assistance sought from the AIRC is or are:

[*Describe the assistance*].

Note The types of assistance that the AIRC might provide can be varied by agreement while the dispute resolution process is underway.

Dated 20 .

[*Applicant's signature*]

Schedule 2 **Employing authorities (Act, subsection 4 (1))**

(regulations 1.4 and 3.3)

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of employees	Column 3 Person or body
1	Persons employed in public sector employment by a particular Commonwealth authority under terms and conditions determined, or approved, by the Workplace Relations Minister	<p>The Minister administering the enactment by or under which the Commonwealth authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item was established</p> <p>The principal executive officer (however called) of the Commonwealth authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item</p> <p>The Workplace Relations Minister</p>
2	Persons employed in public sector employment by a particular Commonwealth authority other than persons specified in column 2 of item 1	<p>The Minister administering the enactment by or under which the Commonwealth authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item was established</p> <p>The principal executive officer (however called) of the Commonwealth authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item</p>

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of employees	Column 3 Person or body
3	APS employees, within the meaning of the <i>Public Service Act 1999</i> , performing duties or employed in a particular Agency as defined in the <i>Public Service Act 1999</i>	The Agency Minister within the meaning of the <i>Public Service Act 1999</i> The Agency Head within the meaning of the <i>Public Service Act 1999</i> The Workplace Relations Minister
4	Parliamentary Service employees, within the meaning of the <i>Parliamentary Service Act 1999</i> , performing duties or employed in a particular Department as defined in the <i>Parliamentary Service Act 1999</i>	A Presiding Officer within the meaning of the <i>Parliamentary Service Act 1999</i> The Secretary within the meaning of the <i>Parliamentary Service Act 1999</i>
5	Persons employed under section 42 of the <i>Naval Defence Act 1910</i>	The Minister administering the enactment specified in column 2 of this item The persons empowered under the enactment specified in column 2 of this item to employ persons
6	Persons employed under section 10 of the <i>Supply and Development Act 1939</i>	The persons empowered under the enactment specified in column 2 of this item to employ persons The Minister administering the enactment specified in column 2 of this item
7	Persons engaged as consultants under Part II, or employed under Part III or IV, of the <i>Members of Parliament (Staff) Act 1984</i>	The Minister administering the enactment specified in column 2 of this item

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of employees	Column 3 Person or body
8	Persons employed as employees in a particular Department of the Public Service of the Northern Territory	The Minister of the Northern Territory responsible for the Department of the Public Service of the territory in which the persons specified in column 2 of this item are employed The Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory
9	Persons employed by the Northern Territory other than persons specified in column 2 of item 8	The Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory
10	Persons employed by a particular Northern Territory authority (being a body corporate referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of <i>Northern Territory authority</i> in subsection 4 (1) of the Act) under terms and conditions determined or approved by the Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory	The Minister administering the Act of the Northern Territory by or under which the authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item was established The principal executive officer (however called) of the authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item The Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory
11	Persons employed by one of the following Northern Territory authorities (being bodies corporate referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of <i>Northern Territory authority</i> in subsection 4 (1) of the Act), namely: (a) Northern Territory Power and Water Authority, (b) Territory Insurance Office	The principal executive officer (however called) of the authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of employees	Column 3 Person or body
12	Persons employed by a particular Northern Territory authority (being a body corporate of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of <i>Northern Territory authority</i> in subsection 4 (1) of the Act), other than persons specified in column 2 of item 10 or 11	<p>The Minister administering the Act of the Northern Territory by or under which the authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item was established</p> <p>The authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item</p> <p>The Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory</p>
13	Persons employed by a particular Northern Territory authority (being a body corporate of the kind referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of <i>Northern Territory authority</i> in subsection 4 (1) of the Act)	<p>The Minister administering the Act of the Northern Territory by or under which the authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item was established</p> <p>The principal executive officer (however called) of the authority employing the persons specified in column 2 of this item</p> <p>The Public Service Commissioner for the Northern Territory</p>
14	Persons appointed under section 25 or 26 of the <i>Australian Federal Police Act 1979</i>	<p>The Minister administering the <i>Australian Federal Police Act 1979</i></p> <p>The Commissioner within the meaning of that Act</p>
15	Staff employed under the <i>Legislative Assembly (Members' Staff) Act 1989</i> of the Australian Capital Territory	The Chief Minister for the Australian Capital Territory

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of employees	Column 3 Person or body
16	Officers and employees (within the meaning of the <i>Public Sector Management Act 1994</i> of the Australian Capital Territory) of a government agency, or autonomous instrumentality, within the meaning of that Act	<p>The Chief Minister for the Australian Capital Territory</p> <p>The Minister (within the meaning of the <i>Australian Capital Territory (Self-Government) Act 1988</i> (the <i>Self-Government Act</i>)) who administers the government agency, or the Act under which the autonomous instrumentality is established</p> <p>The Minister, within the meaning of the <i>Self-Government Act</i>, who is responsible for exercising the power of the Australian Capital Territory Executive in relation to industrial relations</p>
17	Persons employed by or in the service of a body corporate (except a Territory instrumentality within the meaning of <i>Public Sector Management Act 1994</i> of the Australian Capital Territory) that is incorporated under a law of the Territory and in which the Territory has a controlling interest	<p>The principal executive officer (however described) of the body corporate</p> <p>The Minister, within the meaning of the <i>Australian Capital Territory (Self-Government) Act 1988</i>, who is responsible for exercising the power of the Australian Capital Territory Executive in relation to industrial relations</p>
18	Officers and employees (within the meaning of the <i>Public Sector Management Act 1994</i> of the Australian Capital Territory) employed at Calvary Hospital under an arrangement with the Territory under section 26 of that Act	<p>The Chief Executive Officer of Calvary Hospital A.C.T. Incorporated</p> <p>The Minister, within the meaning of the <i>Australian Capital Territory (Self-Government) Act 1988</i>, who is responsible for exercising the power of the Australian Capital Territory Executive in relation to public health</p>

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of employees	Column 3 Person or body
19	Persons employed by or in the service of a body corporate, or an authority, that is established by or under a law of the Australian Capital Territory and to which item 15, 16, 17 or 18 does not apply	<p>The Minister, within the meaning of the Self-Government Act, who is responsible for exercising the power of the Australian Capital Territory Executive in relation to industrial relations</p> <p>The principal executive officer (however described) of the body corporate or authority</p> <p>The Minister administering the law of the Australian Capital Territory</p> <p>The Minister, within the meaning of the <i>Australian Capital Territory (Self-Government) Act 1988</i>, who is responsible for exercising the power of the Australian Capital Territory Executive in relation to industrial relations</p>

Schedule 3 Commonwealth authorities (definition of public sector employment)

(paragraph 1.5 (2) (c))

Aerospace Technologies of Australia Pty Ltd

AIDC Ltd

ANL Limited

Australian Airlines Limited

Australian Defence Industries Ltd

Australian National Railways Commission

Australian Overseas Telecommunications Corporation

Australian Postal Corporation

Civil Aviation Authority

Commonwealth Funds Management Limited

Federal Airports Corporation

Qantas Airways Limited

Schedule 4 Information and copies of documents to be given to Minister by AIRC

(regulation 3.7)

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
Industrial action		
1	Notification of an application under section 496 of the Act filed with the AIRC	Upon registration of the application with the Australian Industrial Registry
2	A list of all applications filed under section 496 of the Act in a week, which includes the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) a statement that the matter has commenced;(b) the case number;(c) the matter type, identified by reference to relevant section of the Act;(d) the names of the parties, identifying whether the party is the applicant or the respondent;(e) whether the party is an individual or an organisation;(f) if a party is an organisation — whether the party is an employee or employer organisation;(g) the outcome of the matter (if reached), and the remedies obtained (if any)	As soon as practicable after the end of the week

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
3	A copy of an order made under section 496 of the Act, if the Minister or the Department asks for the copy	Either: (a) within 24 hours after the request; or (b) if the order has not been written within that 24 hours — as soon as practicable after the request
4	The number of orders made under section 496 of the Act in a quarter of the year (ending on 31 March, 30 June, 30 September and 31 December)	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
5	A list of all applications for a secret ballot for protected industrial action under Division 4 of Part 9 of the Act in a week, which includes the following information: (a) a statement that the matter has commenced; (b) the case number; (c) the matter type, identified by reference to relevant section of the Act; (d) the names of the parties, identifying whether the party is the applicant or the respondent; (e) whether the party is an individual or an organisation; (f) if a party is an organisation — whether the party is an employee or employer organisation; (g) the outcome of the matter (if reached), and the remedies obtained (if any)	As soon as practicable after the end of the week

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
6	A copy of an order for a secret ballot for protected industrial action under Division 4 of Part 9 of the Act, if the Minister or the Department asks for the copy	Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) within 24 hours after the request; or (b) if the order has not been written within that 24 hours — as soon as practicable after the request
7	Application filed with the Australian Industrial Registry for the suspension or termination of a bargaining period under Part 9 of the Act	Upon registration of the application with the Australian Industrial Registry
8	<p>A list of all applications for a secret ballot for the suspension or termination of a bargaining period under Division 4 of Part 9 of the Act in a week, which includes the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a statement that the matter has commenced; (b) the case number; (c) the matter type, identified by reference to relevant section of the Act; (d) the names of the parties, identifying whether the party is the applicant or the respondent; (e) whether the party is an individual or an organisation; (f) if a party is an organisation — whether the party is an employee or employer organisation; (g) the outcome of the matter (if reached), and the remedies obtained (if any) 	As soon as practicable after the end of the week

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
9	A copy of an order for the suspension or termination of a bargaining period under Part 9 of the Act, if the Minister or the Department asks for the copy	Either: (a) within 24 hours after the request; or (b) if the order has not been written within that 24 hours — as soon as practicable after the request
10	The number of applications for commencement of bargaining period made in a week	As soon as practicable after the end of the week
11	The number of applications for commencement of bargaining period made in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
12	The number of orders under section 429 of the Act, restricting the initiation of a new bargaining period, made in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
13	The number of bargaining periods suspended or terminated under section 430 of the Act in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
14	The number of bargaining periods suspended or terminated under section 431 of the Act in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
15	The number of bargaining periods suspended or terminated under section 432 of the Act in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
16	The number of bargaining periods suspended or terminated under section 433 of the Act in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
17	The number of bargaining periods terminated under section 498 of the Act in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
-------------	--	--

Registered organisations and right of entry

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 18 | The number of:
(a) applications for registration by organisations made in a quarter; and
(b) applications for permits under section 740 of the Act made in a quarter; and
(c) orders under section 770 of the Act made in a quarter; and
(d) orders under section 771 made in a quarter; and
(e) related disputes under section 772 occurring in a quarter | As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter |
| 19 | The number of:
(a) applications for registration of employer or employee organisations made in a quarter; and
(b) approvals of registration of employer or employee organisations granted in a quarter; and
(c) orders in relation to the registration of employer or employee organisations made in a quarter | As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter |

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
20	Copy of: (a) right of entry permit issued; or (b) revocation of right of entry permit; if the Minister or the Department asks for the copy	Either: (a) within 24 hours after the request; or (b) if the permit or revocation has not been written within that 24 hours — as soon as practicable after the request
21	The following information in relation to applications for the registration of an employer or employee organisation, or an application made under section 740, 770, 771 or 772 of the Act, made in a week: (a) a statement that the matter has commenced; (b) the case number; (c) the matter type, identified by reference to relevant section of the Act; (d) the names of the parties, identifying whether the party is the applicant or the respondent; (e) whether the party is an individual or an organisation; (f) if a party is an organisation — whether the party is an employee or employer organisation; (g) the outcome of the matter (if reached), and the remedies obtained (if any)	As soon as practicable after the end of the week
22	Copy of an application for registration of an organisation, if the Minister or the Department asks for the copy	Within 24 hours after the request

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
Dispute resolution		
23	The number of matters notified to the Industrial Registrar under subsection 696 (3) of the Act in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
24	The number of matters notified to the Industrial Registrar under section 699 of the Act in a quarter, and information about: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) which paragraph of section 694 of the Act applies to the matter; and <li>(b) whether the application was made by consent or by 1 party only 	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
25	For each matter to which section 699 of the Act applies in a quarter — advice of the number of days between when the application was made and when the dispute was resolved or otherwise discontinued	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
26	The number of applications refused under section 700 of the Act in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
27	The number of applications to which section 704 of the Act applies made in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
28	The number of applications to which section 709 of the Act applies made in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
29	The number of applications made under section 709 of the Act, and refused on the grounds mentioned in section 710 of the Act, in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
Workplace determinations		
30	The number of workplace determinations under section 503 of the Act made in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
Termination of employment		
31	The number of applications under section 643 of the Act filed in a quarter, identified by State and Territory	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
32	The number of applications determined by the Commission to be out of jurisdiction in a quarter, and an explanation of the reason for the determination	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
33	The number of applications determined on the papers in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
34	The number of applications under section 643 of the Act, settled by conciliation in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
35	The number of applications under section 659 of the Act made in a quarter, identified by State and Territory	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
36	The number of applications under section 659 of the Act, settled by conciliation in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter
37	The number termination proceedings which proceed to hearing in a quarter	As soon as practicable after the end of the quarter

Schedule 5 Information and copies of documents to be given to Minister by Employment Advocate

(regulation 5.1)

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
1	Copy of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) an agreement; or (b) a variation of an agreement; or (c) an order terminating an agreement; or (d) a form or other document relating to a matter mentioned in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) 	Within 3 weeks after the making of the agreement, the variation or the making of the order
2	The following information about an agreement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) its title; (b) the number of the agreement, as assigned by the Office of the Employment Advocate; (c) the date of lodgement; (d) the employer's name; (e) the name(s) and address(es) of the business to which the agreement applies; (f) a brief description of the work undertaken at each workplace to which the agreement applies; 	Within 3 weeks after the making of the agreement

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (g) the relevant Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification Code; (h) the name of each employee organisation that is a party to the agreement; (i) each State in relation to which the agreement applies; (j) the name of each relevant award that regulates the terms and conditions of employment of employees covered by the agreement (if there is more than 1 award, the primary award must be listed first); (k) if the agreement replaces another agreement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the title of the replaced agreement; and (ii) the number of the replaced agreement, as assigned by the Office of the Employment Advocate; (l) the type of agreement and the section of the Act under which it was made; (m) the number of employees covered by the agreement; (n) the number of employees covered by the agreement who are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) women; (ii) persons from non-English speaking background; (iii) under the age of 21; (iv) over the age of 45; 	

Item	Information or copy of document	Time by which information or copy to be given
	(v) Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander persons, or persons who identify themselves as such;	
	(vi) disabled persons;	
	(vii) part-time employees;	
	(viii) casual employees	
3	The following information about a variation or termination of an agreement: (a) the information in item 2; (b) if the agreement previously had a different number assigned by the Office of the Employment Advocate — the original number	Within 3 weeks after the variation or the termination

Schedule 6 Workplace inspectors — form of identity card

(regulation 6.4)



COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Workplace Relations Act 1996

WORKPLACE INSPECTOR'S IDENTITY CARD

For subsection 168 (1) of the *Workplace Relations Act 1996*, I, * Minister for Employment and Workplace Relations / *delegate of the Minister for Employment and Workplace Relations, certify that [name] whose photograph and signature appear on this card is a workplace inspector for the purposes of the Act.

(Photograph)

Dated [date]

(Signature of workplace inspector)

[signature of Minister or delegate]

Schedule 7 Schedule of costs

(regulation 12.7)

Part 1 Instructions

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
101	Instructing to make or oppose an application under section 643 of the Act	Either: (a) \$210; or (b) at the discretion of the Commission
102	Instructing to make or oppose any other proceeding relating to an application under section 643 of the Act (see subsection 658 (10) of the Act)	Either: (a) \$210; or (b) at the discretion of the Commission
103	Instructing for a case for opinion of counsel or for counsel to advise (including attendance on counsel with brief)	Either: (a) \$91; or (b) at the discretion of the Commission
104	Instructing for a necessary document in response to directions given by the Commission	Either: (a) \$125; or (b) at the discretion of the Commission
105	Instructing for brief to counsel or brief notes for solicitor (if necessary)	An amount that the Commission considers appropriate having regard to all the circumstances of the case
106	Instructing for a necessary document not otherwise provided for in this Part	An amount that the Commission considers appropriate having regard to all the circumstances of the case

Part 2 Documents

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
201	A notice of appearance, including copies, filing and service by respondent	\$115
202	An application or notice of motion, including copies to file and serve, and attendance to file	The sum of: (a) for the first 3 folios — \$93; and (b) for each additional folio — \$6
203	A necessary document prepared in response to directions given by the Commission, including copies to file and serve, and attendance to file	\$74
204	A brief to counsel (including a brief to hear judgment) and attending counsel with the brief	The sum of: (a) for the first 3 folios — \$80; and (b) for each additional folio — \$7
205	Copy of a document to accompany a brief	The charge mentioned in item 501
206	A necessary summons, and issuing 1 copy to serve and arranging for service	\$63

Part 3 Drawing

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
301	Drawing a necessary document not covered by Part 1 or 2 of this Schedule	\$8 per folio

Part 4 Writing or typing legal letters

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
401	Writing or typing a legal letter	\$4 per folio

Part 5 Copies

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
501	Copy of a document, including a carbon, photographic or machine-made copy	Either: (a) \$2 per page; or (b) if allowance for 10 or more pages is claimed in respect of a document or documents — at the discretion of the Commission

Part 6 Perusal and scanning

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
601	Perusing a document, including a special letter (for example, a letter from counsel that includes an opinion)	Either: (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply: (i) for a document that contains up to 3 folios — \$16; or (ii) for a document that contains more than 3 folios — \$4 per folio; or (b) if allowance for 30 or more folios is claimed for a document — at the discretion of the Commission

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
602	Scanning a document, if it is not necessary to peruse the document	Either: (a) \$6 per page; or (b) if allowance for 10 or more pages is claimed in respect of any document or documents — at the discretion of the Commission

Part 7 Examination

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
701	Examining a document, if it is not necessary to peruse or scan the document (for example, an examination of an appeal book): (a) by a solicitor (b) by a clerk	\$74 per half hour \$16 per half hour

Part 8 Letters

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
801	Short letter (for example, a formal acknowledgment, a letter comprising 1 page or a letter concisely dealing with a subject)	\$12
802	Ordinary letter, including letter between principal and agent	\$24
803	Circular letter (for example, a letter sent to more than 1 party)	\$7 for each letter (after the first)

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
804	Special letter (for example, a letter from counsel that includes an opinion)	Either: (a) \$50; or (b) an amount that the Commission considers reasonable having regard to the length of the letter, the questions involved and appropriate items and charges in this Schedule
805	Facsimile copy including attendance to dispatch	Either: (a) \$63; or (b) an amount that the Commission considers reasonable in the circumstances
806	Receiving and filing an incoming letter	\$7

Part 9 Service

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
901	Personal service of any document of which personal service is required (other than service that may be claimed under another item of this Schedule)	Either: (a) \$62; or (b) an amount that the Commission considers reasonable having regard to time occupied, distance travelled and other relevant circumstances
902	Service of a document at the office of the address for service, either by delivery or by post	\$16

Part 10 Preparation of appeal books

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
1001	Preparation of appeal books, if some of the work is done outside the solicitor's office (for example, attendance on the printer for printing or collating documents, or general oversight of the preparation of the appeal books), and the Commission is satisfied that the work or general oversight has been done efficiently: (a) for work done or overseen by a solicitor (b) for work done or overseen by a clerk	\$135 per hour \$34 per hour
1002	Preparation of appeal books, if the work is done entirely within the solicitor's office	An amount that the Commission considers appropriate, having regard to the charges for the material used

Part 11 Attendances

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
1101	An attendance that is capable of being made by a clerk, such as at the Commission registry	\$34
1102	An attendance that requires the attendance of a solicitor or managing clerk (or other equally suitably qualified person) and involves the exercise of skill or legal knowledge (including an attendance to inspect or negotiate):	

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
	(a) by a solicitor	\$60 per quarter hour
	(b) by a managing clerk or other equally suitably qualified person	\$13 per quarter hour
1103	An attendance for which no other provision is made in this Schedule	\$56
1104	An attendance by telephone that does not involve the exercise of skill or legal knowledge	\$11
1105	An attendance on counsel in person with brief or papers (if not otherwise provided for in this Schedule)	\$35
1106	An attendance on counsel in person to set a time, date and place for a conference or consultation	\$35
1107	An attendance on counsel by telephone to set a time, date and place for a conference or consultation	\$11
1108	A necessary conference or consultation with counsel	Either: (a) for a conference of up to half an hour — \$93; or (b) for a conference of more than half an hour — \$135 for each hour or part of an hour

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
1109	An attendance at the Commission or chambers for hearing with counsel (where the Commission considers such attendance is necessary):	
	(a) for attendance by a solicitor	\$221 for each hour or part of an hour of the attendance: (a) during the hearing; and (b) when likely to be heard, but not heard; up to a maximum of \$1 005 per day
	(b) for attendance by a managing clerk or other equally suitably qualified person in place of a solicitor	\$93 for each hour, up to a maximum of \$409 per day
	(c) for attendance by any other clerk or person in place of a solicitor	\$49 for each hour, up to a maximum of \$218 per day
1110	An attendance to hear judgment	\$62
1111	An attendance on taxation of costs:	
	(a) if a solicitor attends	\$135 for each hour or part of an hour
	(b) if a clerk attends	\$34 for each hour or part of an hour
1112	An attendance by a solicitor at the Commission or chambers for the hearing of an application or appeal, or on conference with counsel, at a distance of more than 50 kilometres from his or her place of business, if it is neither appropriate nor proper for an agent to attend	The Commission may allow an amount that the Commission considers reasonable, not exceeding \$309, for each day of absence from the place of business (except a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday)

Part 12 General care and conduct

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
1201	<p>If the case or circumstances warrant it, an allowance may be claimed under this item in addition to any other item that appears in this Schedule, for general care and conduct in relation to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the complexity of the matter and the difficulty and novelty of questions raised;(b) the importance of the matter to the party and the amount involved;(c) the skill, labour, specialised knowledge and responsibility involved in the matter on the part of the solicitor;(d) the number and importance of the documents prepared or perused, without regard to length;(e) the time taken by the solicitor;(f) research and consideration of questions of law and fact	<p>The Commission may allow an amount the Commission considers reasonable in the circumstances of the case</p>

Part 13 Fees for Counsel for solicitor appearing as Counsel

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
1301	For counsel's fees incurred by a solicitor <i>Note</i> The fees incurred may be claimed as a disbursement.	An amount that the Commission considers to be fair and reasonable according to the circumstances of the case and the seniority of counsel
1302	For solicitor's fees if a solicitor appears as counsel (or briefs another solicitor as counsel) when it would be appropriate to brief counsel	An amount that the Commission considers to be fair and reasonable according to the circumstances of the case and the seniority of the solicitor

Part 14 Witnesses' expenses

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
1401	For the attendance of a witness who is called because of his or her professional, scientific or other special skill or knowledge	\$161 to \$801 per day
1402	For the attendance of a witness, other than a witness covered in item 1401:	
	(a) who is not remunerated in his or her occupation by wages, salary or fees	\$93 to \$149 per day
	(b) who is remunerated in his or her occupation by wages, salary or fees	The amount lost by attendance at the Commission
1403	For travel expenses for a witness who lives more than 50 kilometres from the Commission (in addition to a charge under item 1401 or 1402)	An amount that the Commission considers reasonable for the actual cost of travel, plus a reasonable amount for meals and accommodation

Part 15 Disbursements

Item	Matter for which charge may be made	Charge
1501	Registry fee or other fee or payment	The amount of the fee or payment to the extent to which it has been properly and reasonably incurred and paid
1502	Travelling expenses, if a solicitor attends at the Commission or chambers, or on conference with counsel, in the circumstances mentioned in item 1110	An amount that the Commission considers reasonable for travelling expenses, to the extent to which they have been reasonably incurred and paid
1503	Postage and transmission expenses in relation to a matter mentioned in Part 8	The amount of the expenses to the extent that it has been properly and reasonably incurred and paid

Schedule 8 Further provisions relating to definitions

(Chapter 4, item 1.1)

Part 1 Amendments of clause 2 of Schedule 2 to the Act

Note Clause 2 of Schedule 2 explains when a reference in the Act to an employee has its ordinary meaning. Under subclause 5 (1) of Schedule 2, the Governor-General may make regulations amending that clause.

For the purposes of the *Amendments Incorporation Act 1905*, amendments made by regulations for the purposes of that item are to be treated as if they had been made by an Act.

[1] Clause 2

omit

Each

insert

(1) Each

[2] Paragraph 2 (f)

omit

[3] Clause 2

insert

- (2) Each of the references to employee in the following provisions has its ordinary meaning (subject to subsections 5 (3) and (4)):
- (a) subsection 4 (1), definition of *demarcation dispute*;
 - (b) subsection 4 (1), definition of *peak council*;
 - (c) paragraph 35 (1) (c);
 - (d) paragraph 43 (1) (c);

- (e) subparagraph 64 (2) (b) (i);
- (f) paragraph 100 (4) (a);
- (g) paragraph 100 (4) (b);
- (h) paragraph 100 (6) (a);
- (i) paragraph 100 (6) (b);
- (j) paragraph 100 (6) (c);
- (k) paragraph 100 (6) (d);
- (l) paragraph 151 (1) (b);
- (m) paragraph 151 (1) (c);
- (n) paragraph 151 (1) (f);
- (o) section 178, definition of *pre-reform State wage instrument*, subparagraph (b) (ii);
- (p) section 178, definition of *pre-reform Territory wage instrument*, subparagraph (a) (ii);
- (q) paragraph 513 (1) (e);
- (r) section 518;
- (s) Schedule 8, paragraph 3 (1) (b), the second reference to *employee*, but not the first reference to *employee*;
- (t) Schedule 8, paragraph 10 (b), the reference to *employees* but not the reference to *employee*.

Part 2 **Amendments of clause 3 of Schedule 2 to the Act**

Note Clause 3 of Schedule 2 explains when a reference in the Act to an employer has its ordinary meaning. Under subclause 5 (1) of Schedule 2, the Governor-General may make regulations amending that clause.

For the purposes of the *Amendments Incorporation Act 1905*, amendments made by regulations for the purposes of that item are to be treated as if they had been made by an Act.

[4] Clause 3

omit

Each

insert

- (1) Each

[5] Paragraph 3 (d)

omit

[6] Clause 3

insert

- (2) Each of the references to employer in the following provisions has its ordinary meaning (subject to subsections 5 (3) and (4)):
- (a) subsection 4 (1), definition of *demarcation dispute*;
 - (b) subsection 4 (1), definition of *peak council*;
 - (c) paragraph 35 (1) (c);
 - (d) paragraph 101 (1) (c);
 - (e) subparagraph 130 (2) (b) (i);
 - (f) paragraph 151 (1) (b);
 - (g) paragraph 151 (1) (c);
 - (h) paragraph 151 (1) (f);
 - (i) section 518.

Part 3 Amendments of clause 4 of Schedule 2 to the Act

Note Clause 4 of Schedule 2 explains when a reference in the Act to employment has its ordinary meaning. Under subclause 5 (1) of Schedule 2, the Governor-General may make regulations amending that clause.

For the purposes of the *Amendments Incorporation Act 1905*, amendments made by regulations for the purposes of that item are to be treated as if they had been made by an Act.

[7] Clause 4

omit

Each

insert

- (1) Each

[8] Paragraph 4 (d)

omit

[9] Clause 4

insert

- (2) Each of the references to employment in the following provisions has its ordinary meaning (subject to subsections 5 (3) and (4)):
- (a) subsection 4 (1), definition of *demarcation dispute*;
 - (b) paragraph 16 (1) (d);
 - (c) paragraph 23 (a);
 - (d) section 32;
 - (e) subparagraph 35 (1) (d) (i);
 - (f) section 53;
 - (g) paragraph 56 (1) (d);
 - (h) subsection 83 (1);
 - (i) paragraph 84 (3) (a);
 - (j) paragraph 84 (4) (a);
 - (k) paragraph 86 (2) (c);
 - (l) section 105;
 - (m) section 158;
 - (n) paragraph 162 (2) (g);
 - (o) subsection 170 (4);
 - (p) subsection 515 (3), definition of *labour hire agency*;
 - (q) Schedule 8, paragraph 3 (1) (b);

-
- (r) Schedule 8, paragraph 10 (1) (b);
 - (s) Schedule 8, clause 31.

Note

1. All legislative instruments and compilations are registered on the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments kept under the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003*. See www.frli.gov.au.